Versadac[™] Scalable Data Recorder

User Guide

HA031352 Issue 3 Date: June 2020





Eurotherm®

by Schneider Electric

Versadac Scalable Data Recorder **User Guide** List of sections Section Page 1. Introduction 10 2. Installation 11 3. iTools 30 4. Configuration 65 5. Modbus TCP Slave Comms 159 6. USB Devices 162 7. Web Server 163 8. Appendix A: Specification 182 9. Appendix B: Reference 192

Associated Documents

HA028838 Printable version of iTools Help HA025464 EMC installation guidelines HA027962 Printable version of 'Review' Help IA249986U805 Declaration of conformity

Software Effectivity

This manual refers to instruments fitted with software version 2.39.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Safety Notes	7
I/O Isolation Strategy	8
Symbols used on the Instrument Labeling	0 9
Naming of Files	9
Introduction	10
Physical Structure	. 10
Modules Available	. 10
Power Supply	. 10
Installation	11
Unpacking the Instrument	11
Mechanical Installation	11
Base Unit Mounting	. 13
DIN Rail Mounting	. 13
Panel Mounting	. 13
Compliance with European EMC Directive	. 13
Ierminal Unit Installation	. 14
Ierminal Unit Removal	. 14
	. 14 11
	. 14
Module Identification	16
Electrical Installation	16
Controller Module (IOC) Terminal Unit	. 16
Supply Wiring	. 17
Two-channel Analog Input Module (Al2)	. 20
Three-channel Analog Input Module (AI3)	. 21
Four-channel Analog Input Module (Al4)	. 23
Eight-channel Analog Input Module (Al8)	. 24
Two-channel Analog Output Module (AO2)	. 26
16-channel Digital Input Module (DI16)	. 28
Eight-output Relay Module (RLY8)	. 29
iTools	30
iTools Connection	. 30
Ethernet (Modbus TCP) Communications	. 30
Direct Connection	. 33
Scanning for Instruments	. 35
Setting Engineer Password	. 36
Logging in	. 31
Access to Configuration	. 31 20
Toolbar	. 30 38
Graphical Wiring Editor Operating Details	. 39
Component Selection	. 39
Block Execution Order	. 40
Function Blocks	. 40
Function Block Context Menu	. 40
Wires	. 43
Monitors	. 45
Parameter Explorer	. 50
Parameter Explorer Detail	. 51
Explorer Tools	. 52
Context Menu	. 52

Watch/Recipe Editor	53
Creating a Watch List	53
Adding Parameters to the Watch List	53
Data Set Creation	54
Watch Recipe Toolbar Icons	54
Watch/Recipe Context Menu	55
Batch Configuration	56
Security Editor	58
Initial Screen	58
User Profiles Tab	59
Enabled (User Name)	59
Web Server Account	59
Download Button	59
Add User	59
Edit User Login Button	60
Security Management Tab	61
Cloning Security Data	62
Review Software	63
Configuration	65
Instrument Parameters	66
Clock	66
Locale	67
Security Menu	67
Info Menu	68
	69
Upgrade Procedure	69
Input Adjust	70
Input Adjustment Procedure	71
Remove Adjustment Procedure	72
Output Adjust	72
Adjust Procedure	72
Adjust Removal	73
I/O Fitted	73
Batch	74
Network Menu	75
Interface	75
Δrehiving	77
	80
Demand Archive	81
Group Configuration	82
Group Configuration	02 82
Group Recording Configuration	02 83
Group Nectoruling Conliguration	05 95
Notes	85
IO (Ipput/Output) Configuration	86
	88
Darameters	88
Trond Configuration	00
Span Example	92
Span Example	93
	95
	95
Alarini Types	90
ארטיסטעד רומודוס Deviation Alarme	90
Deviation Alarma Rate of Change Alarma	90 07
Nale-UI-UIIanye AldIIIIS	91 07
Virtual Channel Configuration	91 00
	90 101
Cascauling Counters	101
Madhua Maatar Configuration	101
	102
Siave main menu	105
	100

Slave Diagnostics Menu		10
Modbus Master Data Configuration		10
Parameter List		10
EtherNet/IP Configuration		.11
Ethernet/IP Configuration Main Menu	•••	.11
Implicit Inputs		12
Implicit Outputs	•••	12
Explicit Inputs/Outputs		12
Using Tags		12
User LIN	••	12
User Linearization Table Rules	••	12
Custom Messages	••	12
Zirconia Block Option	•••	12
Sterilizer Block Option	••	12
Humidity Block Option	•••	12
BCD Input Block	••	12
Input Rules	••	12
Configuration	••	12
Parameters	••	13
Logic (2 Input) Block	••	13
Logic (8 Input) Block	•••	13
Parameters	•••	13
Input Inversion	•••	13
Schematic	••	13
Invert Input Table	•••	13
Multiplexer Block	••	13
Math (2 Input)	••	13
Sample and Hold Details	••	13
Timer	••	13
Parameters	•••	13
Limer Modes	•••	14
On Pulse	••	14
On Delay	••	14
Une Shot	••	14
Min On	••	14
User val	•••	14
	•••	14
Light-Input OR Block	•••	14
Alarm Summary Tab	••	14
Alarm Summary System Tab	•••	14
System Marms	•••	14
Peal Time Event Configuration	••	14
	••	14
E-mail Configuration	•••	1/
Mean Kinetic Temperature (MKT)	•••	14
Configuration Parameters	••	14
Mass Flow	••	15
Configuration Parameters	••	15
Saturated Steam	••	15
Renort	•••	15
Report Field Configuration		15
Batch		15
Profinet I/O		15
Web Server		15
Serial Comms		15
ASCII Protocol Details		15
Group Selection		15
Messaging Information		15
Messaging Rules		15
Diagnostics		15
-		

Modbus TCP Slave Comms	1	59
Installation	1	59
Introduction	1	59
Function Codes	1	59
Diagnostic Codes	1	59
Exception Codes	1	60
Data Types	1	60
Data Encoding	1	60
Invalid Multiple Register Writes	1	60
Master Communications Timeout	1	61
Parameter List	1	61
Addresses	1	61
USB Devices	1	62
Memory Stick	1	62
Printer	1	62
		02
Web Server	1	63
Introduction	1	63
Connecting	1	63
Home Page	1	64
Group Selection	1	65
Trending	1	65
Bargraph	1	65
Options	1	66
Line Graph	1	68
Uptions	ר ז	09
Numerics	ا 1	170
Uptions	I 1	/ 71
Summary Pages	ر ا 1	72
Alarm Summary	1	72
Messages		73
Operator Notes	1	74
Batch Summary	1	75
Demand Archive	1	76
Parameters	1	76
IOC Configuration	1	76
IO Module Configuration	1	77
System Summary	1	77
Contact Details	1	78
Error Messages	1	79
Cannot Connect to Error	1	79
Other Error Meanage	I 1	00
Other Error Messages	1	00
Appendix A: Specification	1	82
Installation Category and Pollution Degree	1	82
General Specification	1	82
IOC Specification	1	83
Terminal Unit	1	83
IOC Module	1	84
Hardware	1	84
I/O Module Specifications	1	85
Al2 Module	1	85
Thermocouple Input Variant	1	85
DC Input Variant	1	85
MA Input Variant	1	86
AI3 Module	1 م	
Al4 WOUUIE Thermocouple Input Variant	ן זי	00
mV Innut Variant	۱ 1	87
III V III PUL VUIIUILL	1	01

mA Input Variant	187
AI8 Module	187
General specification (applies to all AI8 variants)	187
mV Input Variant	187
Thermocouple Input Variant	187
mA Input Variant	188
RTD Input Variant	188
AO2 Module	188
DI16 Module	188
RLY8 Module	189
Appendix B: Reference	192
Battery	192
Setting up an FTP Server using Filezilla	192
Downloading	192
Downloaulity	
Server Setup	
Server Setup PC Setup	
Server Setup PC Setup Recorder/Controller Set Up	194 196 197
Server Setup PC Setup Recorder/Controller Set Up Archive Activity	
Server Setup PC Setup Recorder/Controller Set Up Archive Activity TCP Port Numbers	
Server Setup PC Setup Recorder/Controller Set Up Archive Activity TCP Port Numbers ASCII Codes	

Safety Notes



Any interruption of the protective conductor inside or outside the apparatus, or disconnection of the protective earth terminal is likely to make the apparatus dangerous under some fault conditions. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

Note: To comply with the requirements of safety standard BS EN61010, the instrument shall have one of the following as a disconnecting device, fitted within easy reach of the operator, and labeled as the disconnecting device.

- 1. A switch or circuit breaker which complies with the requirements of IEC947-1 and IEC947-3.
- 2. A separable coupler which can be disconnected without the use of a tool.
- 3. A separable plug, without a locking device, to mate with a socket outlet in the building.

Note: Under extreme shock along the axis of the backplane, the versadac IOC is liable to reset and restart. During this restart, recording is temporarily suspended. Segment 1 of the setup switch on the terminal unit must be set to off, to prevent the versadac entering debug mode upon restart.

- Before any other connection is made, the protective earth ground terminal shall be connected to a protective conductor. The mains (supply voltage) wiring to the PSU must be terminated in such a way that, should it slip, the Earth wire would be the last wire to become disconnected.
- The protective earth terminal must remain connected (even if the equipment is isolated from the mains supply), if any of the I/O circuits are connected to hazardous voltages*.
- 3. Fuses are not user replaceable. If it is suspected that the fuse is faulty, the manufacturer's local service centre should be contacted for advice.
- 4. Whenever it is likely that protection has been impaired, the unit shall be made inoperative, and secured against accidental operation. The manufacturer's nearest service centre should be contacted for advice.
- 5. Any adjustment, maintenance and repair of the opened apparatus under voltage, should be avoided as far as possible and, if inevitable, shall be carried out only by a skilled person who is aware of the hazard involved.
- 6. Where conductive pollution (e.g. condensation, carbon dust) is likely, adequate air conditioning/filtering/sealing etc. must be installed in the recorder enclosure.
- 7. If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment might be impaired.
- In order to comply with the requirements of BS EN61010 the voltage applied across I/O terminals may not exceed the isolation voltage for those terminals. For terminals specified as having 'no isolation', the maximum permissible voltage is 30V ac or 60V dc.

* A full definition of 'Hazardous' voltages appears under 'Hazardous live' in BS EN61010. Briefly, under normal operating conditions, hazardous voltages are defined as being >42.2V peak ac (30V RMS) or > 60V dc.

I/O Isolation Strategy

Isolation is implemented in the form of a double insulation (300V) barrier separating all the I/O channels in a module from the rest of the system.

This prevents hazardous voltages on any one I/O channel from introducing hazards on wiring associated with any other I/O module, or from putting the rest of the system at risk.

Modules which provide channel-to-channel isolation further ensure safety and good signal quality on all channels within such modules. Refer to the relevant section of "Appendix A: Specification" for more details.

EMC

This instrument conforms with the essential protection requirements of the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC, amended by 93/68/EEC. It also satisfies the emissions and immunity standards for industrial environments.

The earthing strip at the lower edge of the backplane also provides termination facilities for EMC, cable screens, etc.

To ensure compliance with the European EMC directive certain installation precautions are necessary:

- If the backplane is mounted on a DIN rail, the DIN rail must be in good electrical contact with a grounded metal (aluminum or steel) sheet which is part of the enclosure. If this contact is not possible, the ends of the DIN rail must be connected at each end to the enclosure by two substantial earth braids (10mm x 2mm) not more than 100mm in length.
- If the backplane is mounted directly onto a panel, it must be in good electrical contact with a grounded metal (steel or aluminum) sheet which is part of the enclosure. If this contact is not possible, the protective earth ground connections at the ends of the backplane must be connected to the enclosure by two substantial earth braids (10mm x 2mm) not more than 100mm in length.

If these connections are not practical, ferrite clamps should be clipped over the input leads, as near the terminal unit connector as possible. It is not necessary to have one clamp for each input pair - several input pairs may be inserted through a single clamp. Each clamp should have a minimum 200Ω impedance at 100MHz. A suitable clamp is Richco MSFC-13K.

General guidance	For general guidance refer to the EMC Installation Guide (Part no. HA025464).
Relay outputs	When using relay outputs it may be necessary to fit a filter suitable for suppressing conducted emissions. The filter requirements will depend on the type of load.
Routing of wires	To minimize the pick-up of electrical noise, low voltage DC connections and sensor input wiring should be routed away from high-current power cables. Where it is impractical to do this, shielded cables should be used.
Power supply	The instrument must be powered from a local power sup- ply and must not be connected to a DC distribution net- work. The power supply must be earthed according to manufacturers instructions in order to give best EMC per- formance for the system.

Symbols used on the Instrument Labeling

One or more of the symbols below may appear either as a part of the labeling of the items comprising this instrument. In some cases, symbols may be incorporated in the moulding or stamped on the metalwork.

Ń	Refer to the user guide for instruction
(Protective conductor terminal (protective earth ground)
×	Precautions against electrostatic discharge must be taken before handling this item or any electronic component of it.
R	Complies with the RoHS2 (2011/65/EU) directive.
	For environmental reasons, this item must be recycled before its age exceeds the number of years shown in the circle.
CUUUS LISTED E57766	Underwriters Laboratories listed mark for the United States and Canada
CE	This item is CE compliantr
V N1981	This item is ACMA compliant
A	Risk of electric shock

Naming of Files

Supported characters which may be used in file names are all alphanumeric (capital and non-capital) and underscore. Other characters may cause invalid history files that cannot be transferred and should be avoided.

Introduction

This document describes the installation, operation and configuration of a versadac data recorder. The instrument supports up to 16 I/O modules (according to base unit size) and is equipped for secure archiving via FTP transfer and/or to USB memory stick.

Physical Structure

The unit consists of an Input/Output Controller (IOC) module and a number of Input/Output (I/O) Modules each of which clips into its own individual terminal unit which provides termination for user wiring. The terminal units themselves are located in a base unit which is mounted on a DIN rail or on a panel, as required. Base units are available in different sizes to accommodate different numbers of I/O Modules (maximum 16)

The lower front of the unit is covered by a removable flap which protects the wiring, but leaves the status LED open to view.

Live replacement of a failed control module can be carried out, without wiring disconnections. Full hardware and software status indication allows rapid verification and diagnostics.

Automatic health checks, self-testing, and initialization are carried out at power-up. I/O status and external communications are checked continuously and LEDs are provided on all modules to indicate communications and module I/O status.

Modules Available

AI2	Two universal analog input channels
AI3	Three analog input channels used for current loops, either self-powered or externally powered
Al4	Four analog input channels suitable for use with thermo- couples, mA or mV inputs
A18	Eight channel analog input suitable for use with thermo- couples, mA or mV inputs and four channel platinum re- sistance thermometers (RTD)
AO2	Two analog output channels supplying 0 to 20mA or 0 to 10V signals
DI16	16 digital input channels (universal inputs)
RLY8	Eight relays (normally open)

Power Supply

Power is applied to terminals mounted on the IOC module, as shown in "Controller Module (IOC) Terminal Unit" on page 16. The system monitors the supply voltage allowing an alarm to be triggered should the supply voltage drop below an acceptable value.

Installation Unpacking the Instrument

The units are despatched in a special pack, designed to give adequate protection during transit. If any of the outer boxes show signs of damage, open them immediately, and examine the instrument. If there is evidence of damage, do not operate the instrument and contact your local representative for instructions.

After the instrument has been removed from its packing, examine the packing to ensure that all accessories and documentation have been removed. Store the packing against future transport requirements.

Mechanical Installation

Figure 1 gives dimensional details; Figure 2 gives fixing details.



Figure 1 Overall Dimensions



Figure 2 Fixing Details



Figure 3 No-module base details

Base Unit Mounting

This Base Unit is intended for DIN rail or bulkhead mounting within an enclosure.



DIN Rail Mounting

For DIN rail mounting, symmetrical, horizontally-mounted 35x7.5 or 35x15 DIN rail to BS EN50022 should be used.

- 1. Mount the DIN rail, using suitable bolts, ensuring that it makes good electrical contact with the enclosure metal work either via the bolts or by means of a suitable earthing cable.
- Loosen the screws ('A' in Figure 2 and Figure 3) in the Base Unit, two or three turns, and allow them, and the associated fixing clips, to slide to the bottom of the screw slot.
- 3. Lower the base unit on to the DIN rail such that the top edge of the rail fits into the slot on the underside of the support bar (see Figure 2 and Figure 3).
- 4. Slide the screws (A) and associated clips as far as they will go towards the top of the screw slots, ensuring that the top of each fixing clip locates behind the bottom edge of the DIN rail.
- 5. Tighten the screws, and check that the base unit is fully secure on the rail.

Panel Mounting

WARNING

Bolt heads must not exceed 5mm in height, or there will be insufficient isolation clearance between the bolt head and the relevant terminal unit(s).

- 1. Remove the screws (A in Figure 2 and Figure 3) and associated fixing clips.
- 2. Holding the base unit horizontally on the panel, mark the position of the two holes on the panel.
- Drill two suitable holes in the panel, and use two suitable bolts (M5 recommended) to secure the base unit to the panel, ensuring that good electrical contact with the enclosure metal work is made either via the bolts or by means of a suitable earthing cable.

Compliance with European EMC Directive

Refer to the instructions given in the SAFETY NOTES - EMC section at the front of this manual which describe precautions which should be taken to conform with the directive.

Terminal Unit Installation

- 1. Insert the tag at the top of the terminal unit printed circuit board into the relevant slot in Base Unit (action 'B' in Figure 4).
- 2. Press on the bottom of the terminal unit until a 'click' confirms that the retention clip has sprung back into position to secure the terminal unit (action 'C').

Note: If the base unit is not fully populated a blank Terminal Unit (supplied) must be fitted immediately to the right of the final module position in order to maintain IP20 rating.

Terminal Unit Removal

- 1. Remove the terminal unit's I/O module, if fitted ("Module Installation" on page 14, below).
- 2. If necessary, remove all wiring from the terminal Unit.
- 3. Press the retention clip at the bottom of the terminal Unit and lift the terminal unit out (action 'D').



Figure 4 Terminal unit installation/removal

Module Installation

IOC Modules

The working Input/Output controller (IOC) module (Figure 5) is installed in the left-most slot; a blank case being fitted in the adjacent slot.

To install an IOC:

- Use a 3mm flat-blade screwdriver to ensure that the securing bolt is rotated anti-clockwise (counter-clockwise) to the unlocked position.
- 2. Offer the module up to the terminal unit and the backplane, and push home.
- 3. Use a 3mm flat-blade screwdriver to rotate the securing bolt 90 degrees clockwise to the locked position.

To remove an IOC:

- Use a 3mm flat-blade screwdriver to rotate the securing bolt 90 degrees anti-clockwise (counter-clockwise) to the unlocked position.
- 2. Disengage the module and lift it out of the base unit.

Note: Whilst the I/O cover flap (4/8/16-way units) may be removed to ease access to terminal units, the side pieces must be left in place to provide support and to guide insertion.

IO Modules

To insert an IO module:

- 1. Pull the module retaining lever forwards into the unlocked position as shown in Figure 6.
- 2. Offer the module up to the terminal unit and the backplane, and push home.
- 3. Return the retaining lever to the locked position.

To remove an IO module:

- 1. Pull the module retaining lever forwards into the unlocked position as shown in Figure 6.
- 2. Disengage the module from the backplane connector and lift the module out of the base unit.



Figure 6 IO Module installation





Figure 5 IOC Installation

Module Identification

The inside of the cover contains locations ('slots') for labels which can be used to identify the module fitted 'above' each slot.

A document template is supplied on the DVD which allows the user to print onto a precut adhesive sheet (GA030486, supplied with the instrument). Once printed, the relevant labels can be peeled off the backing sheet and attached to the relevant slots.



Figure 7 Inside cover

Electrical Installation





Figure 8 IOC terminal unit wiring

Supply Wiring

Figure 8 shows the control module terminal unit with wiring details for the supply and for the battery.



Note: Should the supply voltage fall below 19.2V during startup, the instrument will not start successfully and will attempt repeatedly to restart.

The instrument supply voltage is 24Vdc ± 20%.

Typical power requirement is 150mA (3.6W) for the control module (IOC), plus 0.5A (12W) for a four-module unit, 1A (24W) for an eight-module unit or 2A (48W) for a 16-module unit.

Fuses

The positive supply line must incorporate a fuse. A suitable type is a 4A Type T.

Wire Sizes

Supply wiring: 0.25mm2 to 2.5mm2 (20 AWG to 14 AWG)

Note: The above diameters relate to the total cross sectional area of the conductor(s) inserted into the terminal.

Terminal Details

Recommended screwdriver type for supply power connector: 3mm flat blade.

Maximum tightening torque: 0.6Nm (5.31lb-in).

Maximum current carrying capability: 5A per pin.



The maximum current carrying capacity should be considered when 'daisy chaining'.

Protective Earth Ground

Figure 2 above, and associated text gives protective earth ground details.

Communications Connector

A 9-way D-Type connector socket, located as shown in Figure 8, above, is used for EIA485 serial communications. Figure 9 gives the pinout and the pin layout for the matching 9-way plug.

See "Group Trend Configuration" on page 82 for configuration details.

View on solder bucket face of male connector (plug)

	Pin	3-wire	5-wire
	1	NC	NC
-5	2	В	TxB
	3	Reserved	RxB
	4	Ground	Ground
	5	Ground	Ground
©1	6	Ground	Ground
	7	А	TxA
	8	Reserved	RxB



9 • • 6

Notes:

- 1. Best RFI performance is achieved if the screen is also earthed at its other end, but see 'warning' below.
- 3-wire/5-wire working is selected using the eight-element slider switch (SW3) located on the IOC terminal board. The Tx and Rx lines can also be terminated (with 150Ω resistors) using other elements of this switch. See Figure 10 for details.



Communications Hardware Configuration

Communications setup is carried out using SW2 on the IOC terminal unit, as shown below:



1	Set to 'DE' to enable serial debug*; set to 'OFF' to disable.
2	Set to 'TR' to terminate Rx line: set to 'OFF' to leave Rx unterminated.
3	Set to 'TT' to terminate Tx line: set to 'OEE' to leave Tx unterminated
4	
5	Set to 'B3' for 3-wire serial communications; set to 'B5' for 5-wire.
6	Set to 'A3' for 3-wire serial communications; set to 'A5' for 5-wire.
7	Reserved
8	Reserved

* See "Ethernet (Modbus TCP) Communications" on page 24

Figure 10 Communications hardware configuration details

USB Connector

A single Type-A USB connector, for USB2.0 host communications, is located on the IOC terminal unit as shown in Figure 8.

The connector is intended for use with USB memory sticks, and can supply up to 500mA. Any attempt to draw more than 500mA will cause the current limiting circuitry to shut the USB power down.

The IOC module contains a USB fuse which prevents the entire supply power system from being affected in the unlikely event of a catastrophic failure in the USB electronics. The fuse is not user replaceable, so if it fails, the module must be returned to the supplier for service.

IOC Status Indicators

Figure 11, shows the IOC front panel LEDs. Other modules' LEDs are described in the relevant sections, below.



Figure 11 IOC LEDs

LED Interpretation

LED	Function
Status (green)	On: Main power input valid
	Off: Main power input failed
Fault (red)	On: Module missing or faulty
	Flashing: Watchdog failure
	Off: No hardware faults detected
Battery (green)	On: Battery OK
	Flashing: battery failed or not fitted
Ethernet IP status	On: versadac online with at least one CIP connection
(green)	Flashing: versadac online but with no CIP connections
	Off: versadac is initializing communications or a connection has timed out
USB s/w (green)	On: USB device powered.
	Flashing: USB device being accessed. The USB device must not be removed.
	Off: USB device not powered and may be removed.
USB h/w (yellow)	On: an attempt is being made to draw too much current (>500mA) from the USB socket. USB activity suspended.
	Off: No hardware failure reported.
Ethernet speed	On: 100MB
(green)	Off: 10MB
Ethernet activity	On: Connected to a live Ethernet network
(yellow)	Flickering; Network traffic detected
	Off: Ethernet connection invalid

Two-channel Analog Input Module (Al2)

This module can be ordered as one of a number of variants to measure thermocouple inputs, resistance thermometer inputs, Volts/mV or mA. Figure 12 gives pinout details.



Figure 12 Al2 module pinout

Note: Note: The module terminals accept wire sizes from 0.20 to 2.5mm2 (14 to 24AWG). The screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.54lb-in) using a 3.5mm flat blade screwdriver.

Status Indicators



Figure 13 AI2 Status indicators

Three-channel Analog Input Module (AI3)

This module provides three isolated mA input channels. An isolated 24V (nominal) supply is available across the 'P' and 'C' terminals for powering the current loop. If the current loop is self powered, the 'C' and 'I' terminals should be used. Figure 14 shows the pinout.



Figure 14 AI3 module pinout

Status Indicators



Figure 15 AI3 Status indicators

Note: The module terminals accept wire sizes from 0.20 to 2.5mm2 (14 to 24AWG).

The screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.54lb in) using a 3.5mm flat blade screwdriver.

Hart Compatibility

For each channel a 195Ω resistor is fitted in the input circuitry to the amplifier. Normally, these resistors are by-passed by printed circuit links on the underside of the terminal unit. In order to make the module Hart compatible, these links can be cut, placing the resistors in series with the amplifier inputs.

Figure 16 shows the module equivalent circuit, and Figure 17 shows the location of the links on the underside of the terminal unit.



Figure 16 AI3 module equivalent circuit



Figure 17 Link locations on underside of terminal unit

Four-channel Analog Input Module (Al4)

This module can be ordered as one of a number of variants to measure thermocouple inputs, mV or mA. Figure 18 gives pinout details.



Figure 18 Al4 module pinout

Note: Note: The module terminals accept wire sizes from 0.20 to 2.5mm2 (14 to 24AWG). The screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.54lb-in) using a 3.5mm flat blade screwdriver.

Status Indicators



Figure 19 AI4 status indicators

Eight-channel Analog Input Module (Al8)

This module can be ordered as one of three variants to measure eight thermocouple/mV, eight mA or four 3-wire platinum resistance thermometer (RTD) inputs. The figures below give pinout details for each variant.

Each module type is automatically recognized by the system when it is plugged in.

Thermocouple, Millivolts, Milliamps Inputs



Figure 20 AI8 module pinout for thermocouple, mV and mA inputs

Platinum Resistance Thermometer Inputs (RTD)



Figure 21 AI8 RTD inputs

Electrostatic Discharge

A 4kV discharge may be applied to the input terminals of the Al8 module without causing any damage. It should be noted, however, that the measured reading will change when the discharge is applied and will take about 20s to recover after the discharge is removed.

Status Indicators

The module status is shown by a single green LED. The status of the individual channels is shown on eight red LEDs as shown in Figure 22.



Figure 22 AI8 module status indicators

Two-channel Analog Output Module (AO2)

This module provides two isolated output channels which can be configured independently (in software) as voltage or current source outputs. The specified voltage output range (0 to 10V) can be expanded slightly (-0.3V to +10.3V) by limiting the load to a minimum value of 1500Ω . Figure 23 gives the module pinout.



Figure 23 AO2 module pinout

Note: The module terminals accept wire sizes from 0.20 to 2.5mm2 (14 to 24AWG). The screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.54lb-in) using a 3.5mm flat blade screwdriver.

Status Indicators



Figure 24 AO2 module status indicators

16-channel Digital Input Module (DI16)

This module provides 16 digital inputs which support either logic inputs or contact closure inputs. Both input types may be freely mixed on each DI16 module.

Note: The 'P' terminals are internally connected together and the 'C' terminals are internally connected together.



Figure 25 DI16 module pinout

Note: The module terminals accept wire sizes from 0.20 to 2.5mm2 (14 to 24AWG). The screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.54lb-in) using a 3.5mm flat blade screwdriver.

Status Indicators



Figure 26 DI16 module status indicators

Eight-output Relay Module (RLY8)

This module provides eight relay outputs with common/normally open contacts. No snubber circuitry is built into this module so it is the responsibility of the user to incorporate such circuit elements as are necessary to protect the relay contacts from undue wear, and to maintain CE compliance for the system.



Figure 27 RLY8 module pinout

Note: The module terminals accept wire sizes from 0.20 to 2.5mm2 (14 to 24AWG). The screws should be tightened to 0.4Nm (3.54lb-in) using a 3.5mm flat blade screwdriver.

Status Indicators



Figure 28 RLY8 status indicators

iTools

The unit is configured and parameter values are monitored using proprietary software called 'iTools', running on a PC under Windows. iTools allows quick and easy access to the configuration of the unit and gives the user the ability to create software wiring between function blocks using the Graphical Wiring Editor feature.

iTools can be used to assign individual input and maths channels to one or more recording groups. The content of these groups can subsequently be downloaded to "Review Software" on page 63) which allows channels to be presented on a 'chart' or in spreadsheet format.

In addition to the guidance given in the remainder of this section, there are two on-line Help systems available within iTools: Parameter help and iTools help. Parameter help is accessed by clicking on 'Help' in the toolbar (opens the complete parameter help system), by right-clicking on a parameter and selecting 'Parameter Help' from the resulting context menu, or by clicking on the Help menu and selecting 'Device Help'. iTools help is accessed by clicking on the Help menu, and selecting 'Contents'. iTools help is also available in manual format under part number HA028838, either as a physical manual or as a PDF file.



Figure 29 iTools help access

iTools Connection

The following descriptions assume that iTools software has been correctly installed on the PC.

Ethernet (Modbus TCP) Communications

Note: The following description is based on Windows XP. Windows 7 is similar.

It is first necessary to determine the IP address of the unit, as described in "Interface" on page 75.

Once the Ethernet link has been correctly installed, carry out the following actions at the PC:

- 1. Click on 'Start'
- Click on 'Control Panel'. (If Control Panel opens in 'Category View' select 'Classic View' instead.)
- 3. Double-click on 'iTools'.
- 4. Click on the TCP/IP tab in the Registry settings configuration.
- 5. Click on 'Add...'. The 'New TCP/IP Port' display opens.

- 6. Type in a name for the port, then click 'Add...' again
- 7. Type the IP address of the unit in the 'Host Name/Address:' field. Click OK.
- 8. Check the details in the 'New TCP/IP Port' box, then click on 'OK'.
- 9. Click on 'OK' in the 'Registry settings' box to confirm the new port.

Registry Settings - iTools Configuration							
Product Key Serial Ports TCP/IP Authorization OPC Server Startup							
Configure TCP/IP ports for MODBUS over Ethernet							
Settings may be New TCP/IP Port							
Enabled Imabled Mana Pac Vers	2 <u>N</u> ame:	Versada	c2	🔽 Enabled			
	<u>L</u> imeout:	1500	Edit Host				
	Host List: Host Name.	/IP Address	<u>H</u> ost Name/Address:	192.168.111.221			
Add			<u>P</u> ort:	502			
N	Add	Remove	Block Read:	(applies to MODBUS TC	efault = 125) :P only)		
				Ping Host Before Co	nnecting		
				ОК	Cancel		

Figure 30 Adding a new Ethernet port

To check that the PC can now communicate with the instrument, Click 'Start'. 'All Programs', 'Accessories', 'Command Prompt'.

When the Command Prompt box appears, type in:

Ping<Space>IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4<Enter> (where IP1 to IP4 are the IP address of the instrument). The default address is 192.168.111.222.

If the Ethernet link to the instrument is operating correctly, the 'successful' reply arrives. Otherwise, the 'failed' reply arrives, in which case the Ethernet link, IP address and PC port details should be verified.



Figure 31 Command prompt 'Ping' screens (typical)

Once the Ethernet link to the instrument has been verified, iTools can be started (or shut down and restarted), and the Scan toolbar icon used to locate the instrument.

The scan can be stopped at any time by clicking on the Scan icon a second time.

See "Scanning for Instruments" on page 35 for more details of the scan procedure.

Recovery From Unknown IP Address Configured

If the DE (debug enable) switch (see "Controller Module (IOC) Terminal Unit" on page 10) on the terminal unit is set to 'ON' and the instrument is power cycled, the serial comms port on the terminal board becomes a debug port (38400 Baud, one stop, no parity)*. This presents a simple menu on a terminal emulator allowing the network settings to be viewed.

Once finished with the debug port the DE switch should be set to 'OFF' and the instrument power cycled for normal operation to resume.

Note: *The protocol used is EIA-485. A suitable converter for communicating with a PC is available (order code SUBVERSA.DEBUGCABLE)

Direct Connection

This section describes how to connect a PC directly to the instrument.

Connection is made from the instrument's Ethernet connector to an Ethernet RJ45 connector, usually located at the rear of the PC. The cable can be either a 'cross-over' or 'straight through' type.

Once connected correctly, and powered up, it is necessary to enter a suitable IP address and subnet mask into the versadac Comms configuration. This information can be found as follows:

- 1. At the PC, click 'Start'. 'All Programs', 'Accessories', 'Command Prompt'
- When the Command Prompt box appears, type IPConfig<Enter> 2.

The response is a display, such as that shown below, giving the IP address and Subnet mask of the PC.

Choose an address in the range covered by these two values.

A subnet mask element of 255 means that the equivalent element of the IP address must be used unchanged. A subnet mask element of 0 means that the equivalent element of the IP address may take any value between 1 and 255 (0 is not allowed). In the example below, the range of IP addresses which may be chosen is 123.123.123.2 to 123.123.123.255.

Note that 123.123.123.0 is not allowed and 123.123.123.1 is the same as the PC's address, and may therefore also not be used.



Figure 32 IP Config command

- 3. In Network.Interface configuration (see "Interface" on page 67) enter the selected IP address and the subnet mask (as it appears in the command prompt window) in the relevant parameter field.
- 4. Check communications by 'pinging' as described in "Ethernet (Modbus TCP) Communications" on page 30.

Once the link to the instrument has been verified, iTools can be started (or shut down and re-started), and the Scan toolbar icon used, to 'find' the instrument. The scan can be stopped at any time by clicking on the Scan icon a second time.

See "Scanning for Instruments" on page 35 for more details of the scan procedure.



iTools

PC Ethernet connector



Figure 33 Subnet mask and recognized IP address range
Scanning for Instruments

Clicking on the 'Scan' toolbar icon causes 'Enable Background Scan' to appear, allowing the user to define a search range of addresses.

Notes:

- 1. The relevant instrument address is that entered in the Network.Modbus configuration item (see "Modbus TCP" on page 80), and it can take any value between 1 and 254 inclusive, as long as it is unique to the comms link.
- 2. The default selection (Scan all device addresses...) will detect any instrument on the network, which has a valid address.

As the search progresses, any instruments detected by the scan appear as thumbnails (faceplates) in the 'Panel Views' area, normally located at the bottom of the iTools screen, and in the device list near the top left corner of the window. If only one device is to be scanned for, click on the 'Terminate Scan when first device found' tick box.

Enable Background Scan
 Scan all device addresses (255 first, then 1 to 254)
O Scan from device address 2 to 2
(permitted range: 1 to 254)
O Connect via Series 2000 Interface Adapter (not CPI)
O Connect via CPI clip or IR cable
Scan for Eurotherm devices only
Terminate Scan when first device found
Note: overall performance is enhanced if scanning is stopped as soon as possible.
Discovery
No additional devices available via Discovery protocol
OK Cancel

Figure 34 Scan range enable

💜 iTools				
File Device View Options Window Help				
New File Open File Load Save	Print Score	Add Remove	Log In Access	Q - ₽ - ₽
🖪 Graphical Wiring 📕 Parameter Explorer	🔊 Watch/Recipe 🛛 🖁	Batch Configuration 🛛 🔒	Security 🛛 💏 OPC Sci	ope 🖘 iTools <u>S</u> ecure
Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255- Im Browse Find Instrument Network Group				
Level 2 (Engineer) versadac v. E2.03	User: Logged Out	Scanning 2		

Figure 35 iTools initial window with one instrument detected

Once the instrument has been detected, stop the scan (if necessary) and wait for the instrument to synchronize (see below). Any attempt to access the instrument configuration before synchronization is complete results in an error message.

	Information	×
Instrument synchronizing Versa1.192-168-111-222-502	This editor will not be available until the device has synchron	iized.
Instrument synchronized — Versa1.192-168-111-222-502	ОК	



Setting Engineer Password

For Versadac V2.39 and later, the Engineer password will require setting on first connection to iTools. This can be done as follows:

 Click "Scan". On detecting the device, iTools will display a message informing the user that they need to set the Engineer password before being able to proceed:

Warning	×
	versadac E2.38 (versadac.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac)
4	The following user(s) do not have their login passwords set:
	Engineer
	This device cannot be used until their passwords have been configured.
	Configure their passwords now using the Security Editor in Configuration Access Level?
	The device will not control while its Access Level is set to Configuration.
	If you select "No", the device will be unloaded from iTools immediately.
	Any unsaved changes will be lost.
	Ves No
	140

2. Click 'Yes'. The password setting dialog is displayed.

Security:	Enter New Pass	sword	×
User Nam	в:	Engineer	
New Pass	word:		
Confirm Pa	assword:		
Note: Pa	ssword value	is case-sensitive.	
		OK	Cancel

3. Enter and confirm the required password and click OK.

Note the following:

- Passwords are required to be at least eight characters in length.
- It is required that the password uses two out of the four following character types:
 - UPPER CASE [A-Z]
 - lower case [a-z]
 - numeric [0-9]
 - special characters [! \$ # %, etc]
- Enforce a lockout period after three unsuccessful attempts.

If the password entered does not meet the above criteria, the following message is displayed:

Password does not meet minimum recommended requirements: - Not long enough - No Uppercase letters - No Lowercase letters - No Special Characters
The Passwords should be at least 8 characters in length, and contain at least 2 of the following: - uppercase letters (A through Z) - lowercase letters (a through z) - numeric digits (0 through 9) - special characters (such as I, \$, \$ # %)
Please try again
ОК



Click on the 'Login' button and enter the Engineer password. Then enter the relevant (case-sensitive) User name and Password. The button legend 'Log In' changes to 'Log Out'.

Attempts to access the instrument before login will result in a request to log in.

🔒 Security: Log In	X		
User Name:			formation
Password:			Pleace Log In to use this feature
Note: User Name an	d Password are case-sensitive.		
	OK Cancel		ОК

Figure 37 Log In window and Log in request

To Log out, click on the Log out button.

Note: There is no longer a default User Name or Password. Set the password in the Security area of configuration (see "Security Editor" on page 58).

Login Failure

For Active directory users, if Login fails, check that the Active Directory Server system alarm is not active, and that the Active Directory security level (see "Interface" on page 75) is correct for the server. At the Active Directory Server, check that the password has not expired and that 'Change Password at next login' has not been enabled. It is usually necessary to ask the Active Directory Server Administrators to make these checks.

Access to Configuration



Click on the Access button to enter configuration mode. Once the editing session is complete, click on the Access button again to quit configuration mode.

Graphical Wiring Editor Graphical Wiring

Clicking on the Graphical Wiring Editor toolbutton causes the Graphical wiring window for the current instrument configuration to open. The toolbutton appears in read-only mode if the signed-in user does not have permission to edit configuration.

V iTools
Hie Device Wiring View Options Window Help
New File Open File Load Save Print Scan Add Remove Log Out Access Views Help
📧 Graphical Wiring 🌐 Parameter Explorer 🔬 Watch/Recipe 📱 Batch Control 🤮 Security 🙀 OPC Scope 🖘 iTools Secure
ID.10Module11 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module2 ID.10Module3 ID.10Module5 ID.10Module61 ID.10Module61 ID.10Module62 ID.10Module5 ID.10Module63 ID.10Module63 ID.10Module63 ID.10Module63 ID.10Module63 ID.10Module63 ID.10Module66
□ □

Figure 38 Graphical Wiring Editor

The Graphical Wiring Editor allows:

- 1. Function blocks, notes, comments etc. to be 'drag and dropped' into the wiring diagram from the Blocks tab tree (left pane).
- 2. Parameters to be wired to one another by clicking on the output, the clicking on the required input (but see note below).
- 3. Viewing and/or editing of parameter values either by right-clicking on a function block and selecting 'Function Block View' or double clicking on the block.
- 4. The user to select parameter lists and to switch between parameter and wiring editors.
- Completed wiring to be downloaded to the instrument. Function blocks and wiring items with dashed outlines are new, or have been edited since the last download.

Note: Only one self clearing edge type input parameter (e.g. a Message Trigger parameter) can be wired to any one output parameter.

Toolbar



Download wiring to instrument

- Mouse select. Select normal mouse operation. Mutually exclusive with 'Mouse Pan' below.
- Mouse Pan. When active, this causes the mouse cursor to change to a hand-shaped icon. Allows the graphical wiring diagram to be click-dragged

within the GWE window aperture.

Zoom. Allows the magnification factor of the wiring diagram to be selected

Pan tool. Whilst left clicked, the cursor appears as a rectangle showing which part of the wiring diagram is currently displayed. Click dragging allows

the rectangle to be moved freely about the diagram. The size of the rectangle depends on the zoom setting.

Show/Hide grid. This toggles an alignment grid on and off.

 Undo, redo. Allows the user to undo the last action, or, once an undo action has taken place, to undo the undo. Shortcuts are <Ctrl>+<Z>. for undo; <Ctrl>+<R>, for redo.

Cut, Copy, Paste. Normal Cut (copy and delete), Copy (copy without delete) and Paste (insert into) functions. Shortcuts are: <Ctrl>+<X> for 'Cut'; <Ctrl>+<C> for copy and <Ctrl>+<V> for Paste.

Copy diagram fragment; Paste diagram fragment. Allows a part of the wiring diagram to be selected, named and be saved to file. The fragment may then be pasted into any wiring diagram, including the source diagram

Create compound; Flatten compound. These two icons allow compounds to be created and 'flattened' (i.e. re-integrated into the parent diagram).

Graphical Wiring Editor Operating Details

A Function Block is enabled by dragging the block onto the diagram, wiring it, and finally downloading it to the instrument. Initially blocks and associated wires are drawn with dashed lines, and when in this state the parameter list for the block is enabled but the block is not executed by the instrument. The block is added to the instrument function block execution list when the 'Download' icon is operated after which the items are redrawn using solid lines.

If a block which has been downloaded is deleted, it is shown on the diagram in a ghosted form until the download button is pressed. This is because it and any wires to/from it are still being executed in the instrument. On download it will be removed from the instrument execution list and the diagram. A ghosted block can be 'undeleted' as described in "Function Block Context Menu" on page 34. When a dashed block is deleted it is removed immediately.

Component Selection

Single wires are shown with boxes at 'corners' when selected. When more than one wire is selected, as part of a group, the wire color changes to magenta. All other items have a dashed line drawn round them when selected.

Clicking on a single item selects it. An item can be added to the selection by holding down the control key (Ctrl) whilst clicking on the item. A selected item can be deselected in the same way. If a block is selected, then all its associated wires are also selected.

Alternatively, the mouse can be click-dragged on the background to create a 'rubber band' round the relevant area; anything within this area being selected when the mouse is released.

<Ctrl>+<A> selects all items on the active diagram.

Block Execution Order

The order in which the blocks are executed by the instrument depends on the way in which they are wired. Each block displays its place in its sequence in a colored block in the bottom left-hand corner (Figure 39).

Function Blocks

A Function Block is an algorithm which may be wired to and from other function blocks to make a control strategy. Each function block has inputs and outputs. Any parameter may be wired from, but only parameters that are alterable in Operator Mode may we wired to. A function block includes any parameters that are needed to configure or operate the algorithm. The inputs and outputs which are considered to be of most use are always shown. In most cases all of these need to be wired before the block can perform a useful task.

If a function block is not faded in the Block tab tree it can be dragged onto the diagram. The block can be dragged around the diagram using the mouse.

An IO Module channel is shown below as an example. When block type information is alterable (as in this case) clicking on the box with the down arrow in it displays an edit box allowing the value to be altered.



Figure 39 Function block example

If it is required to wire from a parameter, which is not shown as a recommended output, click on the 'Click to Select Output' icon in the bottom right hand corner to display a full list of parameters in the block (Figure 40, below). Click on one of these to start a wire.



Function Block Context Menu

Right click in the function block to display the context menu.



Figure 40 Function Block View context menu

Function Block View

	Displays a list of parameters associated with the function block. 'Hidden' parameters can be displayed by de-select- ing 'Hide Parameters and Lists when not Relevant' in the options menu 'Parameter availability setting' item.
	Function Block View displays the same items as a Param- eter Explorer View but is dedicated to the function block for which it was launched. More than one View can be launched and can be brought to the front by clicking on the Function Block toolbutton which appears next to Graphical Wiring on the iTools Views toolbar.
Re-Route Wires	Redraws all wiring associated with the function block.
Re-route Input Wire	S
	Redraws all input wiring associated with the function block
Re-route Output Wi	es
	Redraws all output wiring associated with the function block.
Show Wiring using t	ags
	Wires are not drawn, but their start and end destinations are indicated by tags instead. Reduces wire clutter in dia- grams where source and destination are widely separated.

destination parameters and their values.

IO.IOModule1 1			
mV(3) ∑			
None (0) 💌 🕻			
None (0) 💌		Virtual Channel	1
Trend.SelectColourB Main.PVOut	VirtualChannel 1.Main.Input1	Math (1)	
Trend.SelectSpanZoneB Main.PVOutStatus		Add (2)	▼
2		AbsHigh (1)	
		None (0)	
	>IO.IOModule1 1.Main.PVOut→	Main.Input1	Main.PV-
UsrVal 1	UsrVal 1.Val —>	Main.Input2	Main.Status
Val Val VirtualChannel 1. Main. Input2	2>	Trend.SelectColourB	
1 🗍 🔁	srVal.1.Val = 0.00	Trend.SelectSpanZoneB	
• ° [To] Vi	rtualChannel.1.Main.Input2 = 0.00	3	

Figure 41 Tagged wires example

Hide unwanted connections

Causes the display to include only wired items.

Cut

Allows one or more selected items to be moved to the Clipboard ready for pasting into another diagram or compound. The original items are grayed out, and function blocks and wires are shown dashed until next download,

Hovering the cursor over the tag shows both its source and

after which they are removed from the diagram. Shortcut = <Ctrl>+<X>. Cut operations carried out since the last download can be 'undone' by using the 'Undo' tool bar icon, by selecting 'Undelete' or by using the shortcut <Ctrl>+<Z>.

Allows one or more selected items to be copied to the Clipboard ready for pasting into another diagram or compound, or for use in a Watch window, or OPC scope. The original items remain in the current wiring diagram. Shortcut = <Ctrl>+<C>. If items are pasted to the same diagram from which they were copied, the items will be replicated with different block instances. Should this result in more instances of a block than are available, an error display appears showing details of which items couldn't be copied.

Copies items from the Clipboard to the current wiring diagram. Shortcut = <Ctrl>+<V>. If items are pasted to the same diagram from which they were copied, the items will be replicated with different block instances. Should this result in more instances of a block than are available, a Paste error display appears showing details of those items which could not be copied.



Copy

Paste

Figure 42 Paste error

Delete	Marks all selected items for deletion. Such items are shown dashed until next download, after which they are removed from the diagram. Shortcut = <delete>.</delete>
Undelete	Reverses 'Delete' and 'Cut' operations carried out on se- lected item(s) since the last download.
Bring to Front	Brings selected items to the front of the diagram.
Push to Back	Sends the selected items to the back of the diagram.
Edit Parameter Valu	e
	This menu item is active if the cursor is hovering over a parameter. Selecting this menu item causes a Parameter Value window to appear allowing the user to edit the parameter value (providing it is not read-only.)



Figure 43 Edit Main PV

Parameter Properties

This menu item is active if the cursor is hovering over a parameter. Selecting this menu item causes the Parameter Information window to appear, which allows the user to view the parameter properties, and also to view the parameter Help (by clicking on the 'Help' tab).

V Parameter Informat	ion 🛛 🔀
Properties Help	
Parameter	
List:	Control.Main
Name:	PV
Description:	The main PV of the controller
Address (canonical):	1064 (428H)
Address (actual):	34896 (8850H)
Comment:	
Read/Write	
This parame	eter is currently both readable and writable.
_Limits	
High:	1000000000
Low:	0
	Close

Figure 44 Parameter Properties/Help

Parameter Help

Produces Parameter Properties and Help information for the selected function block or parameter, depending on the hover position of the cursor, when the right-click occurs.

Wires





Figure 45 Output connection parameter list.

- 1. Drag two (or more) blocks onto the diagram from the function block tree.
- 2. Start a wire by either clicking on a recommended output or clicking on the 'Click to Select output' icon at the bottom right corner of the block to display the available connections, and clicking on the required parameter. Recommended connections are shown with a green plug symbol; other parameters which are available being shown in yellow. Clicking on the red button causes all parameters to be shown. To dismiss the connection list either press <Esc> on the keyboard, or click the cross at the bottom left of the box.
- 3. Once the wire has started a dashed wire is drawn from the output to the current mouse position. To complete the wire click on the required destination parameter.
- 4. Wires remain dashed until they are downloaded.

Routing Wires

When a wire is placed it is auto-routed. The auto routing algorithm searches for a clear path between the two blocks. A wire can be auto-routed again using the context menus or by double clicking the wire. A wire segment can be edited manually by click-dragging. If the block to which it is connected is moved, the end of the wire moves with it, retaining as much of the path as possible.

If a wire is selected by clicking on it, it is drawn with small boxes on its corners.

Wire Context Menu

Right click on a wire to display the wire block context menu:

Force Exec Break	When wires form a loop, a break point must be introduced, where the value written to the block comes from a source which was last executed during the pre- vious cycle.	Force Exec Break Task Break Re-Route Wire Use Tags Find Start Find End	
	A break is automatically placed by iTools, and appears in red. Force Exec Break allows the user to define where a break must be placed. Surplus breaks appear in black.	X Cut Ctrl+X Copy Ctrl+C Paste Ctrl+V X Delete Del Undelete Del	
Re-Route wire	Replaces the current wire route with a new route generated from scratch.	Figure 46	
Use Tags	Toggles between wire and tag mode be- tween parameters. Tag mode is useful menu for sources and destinations which are widely separated.		
	widely separated.		
Find Start	widely separated. Goes to the source of the wire.		
Find Start Find End	widely separated. Goes to the source of the wire. Goes to the destination of the wire.		
Find Start Find End Cut, Copy, Paste	widely separated. Goes to the source of the wire. Goes to the destination of the wire. Not used in this context.		
Find Start Find End Cut, Copy, Paste Delete	widely separated. Goes to the source of the wire. Goes to the destination of the wire. Not used in this context. Marks the wire for deletion. The wire is re dashed line (or dashed tags) until next do Operation can be reversed until after next	drawn as a wnload. t download.	
Find Start Find End Cut, Copy, Paste Delete Undelete	 widely separated. Goes to the source of the wire. Goes to the destination of the wire. Not used in this context. Marks the wire for deletion. The wire is redashed line (or dashed tags) until next do Operation can be reversed until after next Reverses the effect of the Delete operation next download, after which, Undelete is download. 	drawn as a wnload. t download. on up until the isabled.	
Find Start Find End Cut, Copy, Paste Delete Undelete Bring to Front	 widely separated. Goes to the source of the wire. Goes to the destination of the wire. Not used in this context. Marks the wire for deletion. The wire is redashed line (or dashed tags) until next do Operation can be reversed until after next Reverses the effect of the Delete operation next download, after which, Undelete is d Brings the wire to the front of the diagram 	drawn as a ownload. t download. on up until the isabled.	

Wire Colors

Black	Normal functioning wire
Red	The wire is connected to a non-changeable parameter.

Values are rejected by the destination block.
A wire is colored magenta if it is connected to a selected
block, or if it is being hovered-over by the mouse cursor.
A red wire is being hovered-over by the mouse cursor.
New Wire (dashed green wire changes to solid black afte being downloaded).

See also "Item Colors" on page 47.

Comments

Comments are added to a wiring diagram by click-dragging them from the Function Block tree onto the diagram. As soon as the mouse is released, a text entry box opens to allow the comment text to be typed in.

Because comment text does not wrap around, new lines must be created manually using Carriage returns. Once text entry is complete, 'OK' causes the comment to appear on the diagram. There are no restrictions on the size of a comment.

Comments are saved to the instrument along with the diagram layout information.

Comments can be linked to function blocks and wires by clicking on the chain icon at the bottom right-hand corner of the comment box and then clicking again on the required block or wire. A dashed line is drawn to the top of the block or to the selected wire segment (Figure 48).

Note: Once the comment has been linked, the Chain icon disappears. It re-appears when the mouse cursor is hovered over the bottom right-hand corner of the comment box.

Comment Context Menu

Edit	Opens the Comment text entry box to all text to be edited.	low the comment
Unlink	Deletes the current link from the com- ment.	🖋 Edit
Cut	Moves the comment to the Clipboard, ready to be pasted elsewhere. Short- cut = <ctrl>+<x>.</x></ctrl>	Unlink Cut Ctrl+X Copy Ctrl+C Paste Ctrl+V Delete Del
Сору	Copies the comment from the wiring diagram to the Clipboard, ready to be pasted elsewhere. Shortcut = <ctrl>+<c>.</c></ctrl>	Figure 47 Com- ment context menu
Paste	Copies a comment from the Clipboard to the wiring diagram. Shortcut = <ctrl>+<v>.</v></ctrl>	
Delete	Marks the comment for deletion at next of	download.
Undelete	Undoes the Delete command if downloa place since.	d has not taken

Monitors

Monitor points are added to a wiring diagram by click-dragging them from the Function Block tree onto the diagram. A monitor shows the current value (updated at the iTools parameter list update rate) of the parameter to which it is linked. By default the name of the parameter is shown. To hide the parameter name either double click on the monitor box or 'Show Names' in the context (right-click) menu can be used to toggle the parameter name on and off.

Monitors are linked to function blocks and wires by clicking on the chain icon at the bottom right-hand corner of the box and then clicking again on the required parameter. A dashed line is drawn to the top of the block or the selected wire segment.

Note: Once the monitor has been linked, the Chain icon disappears. It re-appears when the mouse cursor is hovered over the bottom right-hand corner of the monitor box.



Figure 48 Comment and Monitor appearance

Monitor Context Menu

Show names	Toggles parameter names on and off in the monitor box.	Show Names	
Unlink	Deletes the current link from the monitor.	Unlink K Cut Ctrl+X	
Cut	Moves the monitor to the Clipboard, ready to be pasted elsewhere. Shortcut = <ctrl>+<x>.</x></ctrl>	Copy Ctrl+C Copy Ctrl+V Paste Ctrl+V C Delete Del Undelete	
Сору	Copy Copies the monitor from the wiring diagram to the Clipboard, ready to		
	<pre>ctrl>+<c>.</c></pre>	Monitor context	
Paste	Copies a monitor from the Clipboard menu to the wiring diagram. Shortcut = <ctrl>+<v>.</v></ctrl>		
Delete	Marks the monitor for deletion at next	download.	
Undelete	Undoes the Delete command if download has not taken place since.		
Bring to Front	Moves the item to the 'top' layer of the diagram.		
Push to Back	Moves the item to the 'bottom' layer o	of the diagram.	
Parameter Help	Shows parameter help for the item.		

Downloading 💗

When the wiring editor is opened the current wiring and diagram layout is read from the instrument. No changes are made to the instrument function block execution or wiring until the download button is pressed. When a block is dropped onto the diagram, instrument parameters are changed to make the parameters for that block available. If changes are made and the editor is closed without saving them there is a delay while the editor clears these parameters.

During download, the wiring is written to the instrument which then calculates the block execution order and starts executing the blocks. The diagram layout including comments and monitors is then written into instrument flash memory along with the current editor settings. When the editor is reopened, the diagram is shown positioned as it was when it was last downloaded.

Item Colors

Items on the diagram are colored as follows (see also "Wire Colors" on page 44):

Red	Items which totally or partially obscure other items and items which are totally or partially obscured by other items.
	Wires that are connected to unalterable or non-available parameters. Execution breaks.
Blue	Non-available parameters in function blocks.
Green	Items added to the diagram since last download are shown as green dashed lines.
Magenta	All selected items, or any item over which the cursor is hov- ering.
Purple	Red wires when being hovered over by the mouse cursor.
Black	All items added to the diagram before the last download.
	Redundant execution breaks. Monitor and comment text.

Diagram Context Menu

Cut	Active only when the right click oc- curs within the bounding rectangle which appears when more than one item is selected. Moves the se- lection off the diagram to the Clip- board. Shortcut = <ctrl>+<x>.</x></ctrl>	 ✓ Cut Copy Ctrl+C Paste Ctrl+V Re-Route Wires Align Tops Align Lefts Space Evenly 	
Сору	As for 'Cut', but the selection is copied, leaving the original on the diagram. Shortcut = <ctrl>+<c></c></ctrl>	Delete Undelete Select All	
Paste	Copies the contents of the Clip- board to the diagram. Shortcut =	Create Compound Rename Copy Graphic	
Re-Route Wires	Reroutes all selected wires. If no wires are selected, all wires are	Save Graphic Copy Fragment To File Paste Fragment From File Centre	
Align Tops	Aligns the tops of all blocks in the selected area.	Diagram context menu	
Align Lefts	Aligns the left edges of all blocks in the selected area.		
Space Evenly	Spaces selected items such that their top left corners are spaced evenly across the width of the diagram. Click on the item which is to be the left-most item, then <ctrl>+<left click> the remaining items in the order in which they are to appear</left </ctrl>		
Delete	 Marks the item for deletion at next download time. Can be 'Undeleted' up until download occurs.		
Undelete	Reverses the action of 'Delete' on the selected item.		
Select All	Selects all items on the current diagram.		
Create Compound	Active only when the right click occurs, in the top level dia- gram, within the bounding rectangle which appears when more than one item is selected. Creates a new wiring dia- gram as described in "Compounds" on page 48.		
Rename	Allows a new name to entered for the current wiring dia- gram. This name appears in the relevant tab.		
Copy Graphic	Copies the selected items (or the whole diagram if no items are selected) to the clipboard as a Windows metafile, suitable for pasting into a documentation application. Wiring entering/leaving the selection (if any) are drawn in tag mode.		
Save Graphic	As for 'Copy Graphic' above, but saves to a user-specified file location instead of the clipboard.		

iTools

Copy Fragment To File...

Copies selected items to a user-named file in folder 'My iTools Wiring Fragments' located in 'My Documents'.

Paste Fragment From File

- Allows the user to select a stored fragment for inclusion in the wiring diagram.
- Places the display window at the centre of the selected items. If 'Select All' has previously been clicked-on, then the display widow is placed over the centre of the diagram.

Compounds

Centre

Compounds are used to simplify the top level wiring diagram, by allowing the placing of any number of function blocks within one 'box', the inputs and outputs of which operate in the same way as those of a normal function block.

Each time a compound is created, a new tab appears at the top of the wiring diagram. Initially compounds and their tabs are named 'Compound 1', 'Compound 2', etc. but they can be renamed by right clicking either on the compound in the top level diagram, or anywhere within an open Compound, selecting 'Rename' and typing in the required text string (16 characters max.).

Compounds cannot contain other compounds (i.e. they can be created only in the top level diagram).

To create a Compound:

- 1. Empty compounds are created within the top level diagram by clicking on the 'Create Compound' tool bar icon.
- Compounds can also be created by highlighting one or more function blocks in the top level diagram and then clicking on the 'Create Compound' tool bar icon. The highlighted items are moved from the top level diagram into a new compound.

¹ 2	53
Create	Flatten
compound	compound

- 3. Compounds are 'uncreated' (flattened), by highlighting the relevant item in the top level menu and then clicking on the 'Flatten Compound' tool bar icon. All the items previously contained within the compound appear on the top level diagram.
- 4. Wiring between top level and compound parameters is carried out by clicking on the source parameter, then clicking on the compound (or the compound tab) and then clicking on the destination parameter. Wiring from a compound parameter to a top level parameter or from compound to compound is carried out in similar manner.
- 5. Unused function blocks can be moved into compounds by dragging from the tree view. Existing blocks can be dragged from the top level diagram, or from another compound, onto the tab associated with the destination compound. Blocks are moved out of compounds to the top level diagram or to another compound in a similar way. Function blocks can also be 'cut and pasted'.
- Default compound names (e.g. 'Compound 2') are used only once, so that if, for example, Compounds 1 and 2 have been created, and Compound 2 is subsequently deleted, then the next compound to be created will be named 'Compound 3'.
- 7. Top level elements can be click-dragged into compounds.

Tooltips

Hovering the cursor over the block displays 'tooltips' describing that part of the block beneath the cursor. For function block parameters the tooltip shows the parameter description, its OPC name, and, if downloaded, its value. Similar tooltips are shown when hovering over inputs, outputs and over many other items on the iTools screen.

Parameter Explorer Parameter Explorer

This view can be displayed:

- 1. by clicking on the 'Parameter Explorer' toolbar icon,
- 2. by double clicking on the relevant block in the tree pane or in the graphical wiring editor.
- 3. by selecting 'Parameter Explorer from the 'View' menu.
- 4. by using the shortcut <Alt>+<Enter>.

In each case the function block parameters appear in the iTools window in tabular form, such as the example in Figure 49.

💙 iTools				
File Device Explorer View Options Window Help				
New File Open File Load Save Print Scan	Add Remove B Image: Access Q Image: B			
😰 Graphical Wiring 🗮 Parameter Explorer 🔬 Watch/Recipe	🖥 Batch Control 🕚 Security 🛛 💏 OPC Scope 🕬 iTools Secure			
)2-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramete			
<	ive Modbus DemandArchive			
Browse Find Instrument Clock Clock Clock Security find	Description Address Value Media Access Control (MAC) 00:0A:8D:02:30:05			
Image: Constraint of the second se	Domain Value system (DNS) No (0) * Domain Name System (DNS) 0.0.00 le Simple Network Time Protoci No (0) * r Simple Network Time Protoci 0.0.00 Active Directory Server 0.0.00 Active Directory Security None (0) *			
Batch Vetwork.Inte	erface - 12 parameters			

Figure 49 Parameter table example

Figure 49 shows the default table layout. Columns can be added/deleted from the view using the 'Columns' item of the Explorer or context menus (Figure 50).

Note: The Explorer menu appears in Parameter Explorer view. It is replaced by the Wiring menu if Graphical Wiring Editor is the active view.

Explorer View Options Wind	low Help	Parameter Ex	
Copy Parameter Ctrl+C	Print Scan	2 Configuration (2) 3 0	
Columos		4 U Copy Parameter Ctrl+C	
Addilugs Display	 ✓ Address 	1 0 Parameter Properties	
	Comment	9 None (0) ▼ Columns ▶	✓ Description✓ Address
From Explorer	menu		Limits Comment
		From Context menu	

Figure 50 Column enable/disable

Figure 51 shows a typical parameter table. This particular configuration item has a number of subfolders associated with it, and each of these is represented by a 'tab' across the top of the table.

🌐 Versa1,192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramete 🔳 🗖 🔀					
$\Leftarrow \bullet \Rightarrow \bullet \equiv$	$\begin{array}{c c} \leftarrow \bullet \bullet \bullet \end{array} & \begin{array}{c c} \hline \blacksquare & \blacksquare & \blacksquare \end{array} \\ \hline \blacksquare & \blacksquare & \blacksquare & \blacksquare \end{array}$				
Interface Archive	Modbus DemandArchive				
Name	Description	Address	Value		
MAC	Media Access Control (MAC)		00:0A:8D:02:30:05		
ClientI dentifier	A unique DHCP client identifi				
🥖 IPType	Internet Protocol (IP) address		Fixed (0) 💌		
🖉 IPaddress	Internet Protocol (IP) address		192.168.111.222		
🖉 SubnetMask	Sub network identification ma 255.255.255.0				
🖉 Gateway	Default gateway internet prot		0.0.0		
🖉 DNSenable	enable Domain Name System (DNS) No (0) 💌				
DNSserver	Domain Name System (DNS)		0.0.00		
🖉 SNTPenable	Simple Network Time Protoco		No (0) 💌		
SNTPserver	ver Simple Network Time Protoci 0.0.0.0				
🖉 ADServer	Active Directory Server 0.0.0.0				
🖉 ADSecurity	ADSecurity Active Directory Security None (0) -				
Network.Interface - 12 parameters					

Figure 51 Typical parameter table

Notes:

- Parameters in blue are non-editable (Read only). Read/write parameters are in black and have a 'pencil' symbol in the 'Read/Write access column at the left edge of the table. Read/Write status for many parameters depends on the access level of the logged-in user, and whether or not the instrument is in configuration mode.
- Columns. The default explorer window (Figure 49 contains the columns 'Name', 'Description', 'Address' and 'Value'. As can be seen from Figure 50, the columns to be displayed can be selected, to a certain extent, using either the 'Explorer' menu or the context menu. 'Limits' have been enabled for the example above.
- Hidden Parameters. By default, iTools hides parameters which are considered irrelevant in the current context. Such hidden parameters can be shown in the table using the 'Parameter availability' settings item of the options menu (Figure 52). Such items are displayed with a shaded background.
- 4. The full pathname for the displayed parameter list is shown at the bottom left hand corner of the window, along with the total number of parameters and the number of hidden parameters (if any).

w Opti	ions Window Help		Parameter Availability Settings
Coac Parai	Scaling Show Device Names Show Labels on Toolbars Panel Views Position	• e	✓ Hide Parameters and Lists when Not Relevant Note: it may be necessary to manually refresh iTools to reflect current settings. This can be done by pressing Shift+F5.
33-1	Cloning Update Rates Decimal Places	, 2-	Parameter Value Selections Restricted by Current Limits
	Parameter Availability Settings Parameter List Cursor Options Show Parameters in Browse/Find **	k, −	OK Cancel

Figure 52 Show/Hide parameters

Explorer Tools

A number of toolbuttons appear above the parameter list:

- Back to: and Forward to:. Parameter Explorer contains a history buffer of up
- to 10 lists that have been browsed in the current instance of the window. The 'Back to: (list name)' and 'Forward to: (list name)' icons allow easy retracing or repeating of the parameter list view sequence.

If the mouse cursor is hovered over the tool icon, the name of the parameter list which will appear if the icon is clicked-on appears. Clicking on the arrow head displays a pick list of up to 10 previously visited lists which the user can select. Shortcut = <Ctrl>+ for 'Back to' or <Ctrl>+<F> for 'Forward to'.

- Go Up a Level, Go Down a Level. For nested parameter lists, these buttons
 allow the user to navigate 'vertically' between levels. Shortcut = <Ctrl>+<U> for 'Go Up a Level' or <Ctrl>+<D> for 'Go Down a Level'.
- Push pin to give the window global scope. Clicking on this icon causes the
- current parameter list to be permanently displayed, even if another instrument becomes the 'current device'.

Context Menu

iopy Parameter Ctrl+C	
arameter Properties arameter Help Shift+F1	
iolumns 🕨	
Copy Parameter	Copies the clicked-on parameter to the clipboard
Parameter propertie	S
	Displays parameter properties for the clicked-on parame- ter
Parameter Help	Displays help information for the clicked-on parameter.
Columns	Allows the user to enable/disable a number of parameter table columns.

Watch/Recipe Editor

The Watch/Recipe editor is opened by clicking on the Watch/Recipe tool icon, by selecting 'Watch/Recipe' in the 'Views' menu or by using the shortcut <Ctrl>+<A>. The window is in two parts: the left part containing the watch list; the right-hand part containing one or more data sets, initially empty and unnamed.

The Watch/Recipe window is used:

- 1. To monitor a list of parameters. This list can contain parameters from many different, and otherwise unrelated parameter lists within the same device. It cannot contain parameters from different devices.
- 2. To create 'data sets' of parameter values which can be selected and downloaded to the device in the sequence defined in the recipe. The same parameter may be used more than once in a recipe.

👷 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Watch/Recipe Editor 📃 🗖 🔀							
🗅 😅 🖬 🔖 🕂 关 📚	D 🚅 🖬 📎 4 X 🗘 📫 🗰 🖉 🙀 🚽						
List Parameter	Description	Value	Set 1	Şet	2		
IO.IOModule1.1 Descriptor	Text string to describ	FurnaceT1	FurnaceT1	2	Rename Data Set	. Ctrl+R	
IO.IOModule1.1 AIType	Specifies the type of	mA (1) 💌	Test (11) 💌	mV (3) I	TR New Data Set	Ctrl+W	
IO.IOModule1.2 Descriptor	Text string to describ	FurnaceT2	FurnaceT2	Furnace ¹		culum.	
IO.IOModule1.2 AIType	Specifies the type of	mV (3) 💌	mV (3) 💌	mV (3) I	III Delete Data Set	Ctri+Dei	
IO.IOModule1.6 OPType	Relay Output Type	0	0		🔯 Snapshot Values	Ctrl+A	
I0.I0Module1.1 PV0ut	The process variable	-1.00	33.19	29.)	🥒 Clear Data Set	Shift+Del	
I0.I0Module2.1 PV0ut	The process variable	48.75	30.63	27.1	Download Values	CHLED	
						Cuito	
					🖺 Copy Data Set	Ctrl+C	
			J		💼 Pacto Data Sot	CERLEN	

Figure 53 Watch/Recipe Editor window (with context menu)

Creating a Watch List

After opening the window, parameters can be added to it as described below. The values of the parameters update in real-time, allowing the user to monitor a number of values simultaneously.

Adding Parameters to the Watch List

- Parameters can be click-dragged into the watch list from another area of the iTools window (for example, the Parameter Explorer window, the Graphical Wiring Editor, the browse tree). The parameter is placed either in an empty row at the bottom of the list, or if it is dragged on top of an already existing parameter, it is inserted above this parameter, with the remaining parameters being moved down one place.
- 2. Parameters can be dragged from one position in the list to another. In such a case, a copy of the parameter is produced, the source parameter remaining in its original position.
- 3. Parameters can be copied (<Ctrl>+<C>) and pasted (<Ctrl>+<V>) either within the list, or from a source external to it, for example the parameter browse window or the graphical wiring editor.
- 4. The 'Insert item...' tool button, the 'Insert Parameter' item in the main iTools Recipe menu, or in the context menu or the shortcut <Insert> can be used to open a browse window from which a parameter can be selected for insertion above the currently selected parameter.

ើ

Data Set Creation

Once all the required parameters have been added to the list, select the empty data set by clicking on the column header. Fill the data set with current values using one of the following methods:

- 1. Clicking on the 'Capture current values into a data set' toolbutton (also known as the 'Snapshot Values' tool).
- 2. Selecting 'Snapshot Values' from the Recipe or Context (right-click) menu.
- 3. Using the shortcut <Ctrl>+<A>.

Individual data values can now be edited by typing directly into the grid cells. Data values can be left blank or cleared, in which case, no values will be written for those parameters at download. Data values are cleared by deleting all the characters in the cell then either moving to a different cell or typing <Enter>.

The set is called 'Set 1' by default, but it can be renamed by either by using the 'Rename data set...' item in the Recipe or context menus, or by using the shortcut <Ctrl>+<R>.

New, empty data sets can be added using one of the following:

- 1. Clicking on the 'Create a new empty data set' toolbar icon.
- 2. Selecting 'New Data Set' in the Recipe or context menus.
- 3. Using the shortcut <Ctrl>+<W>.

Once created, the data sets are edited as described above.

Finally, once all the required data sets have been created, edited and saved, they can be downloaded the instrument, one at a time, using the Download tool, the 'Download Values' item in the Recipe or context menus, or the shortcut <Ctrl>+<D>.

Watch Recipe Toolbar Icons

മ്

×

Πi



Create a new watch/recipe list. Creates a new list by clearing out all

parameters and data sets from an open window. If the current list has not been saved, confirmation is requested. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<N>.

Open an existing watch/recipe file. If the current list or data set has not been saved, confirmation is requested. A file selection box then opens allowing the user to choose a file to be opened. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<O>.

Save the current watch/recipe list. Allows the current set to be saved to a user specified location. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<S>.

Download the selected data set to the device. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<D>.

Insert item ahead of selected item. Shortcut <Insert>.

Remove recipe parameter. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<Delete>.

Move selected item. Up arrow moves selected parameter up the list; down arrow move the selected parameter down the list.

Create a new empty data set. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<W>.

Delete an empty data set. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<Delete>.

Capture current values into a data set. Fills the selected data set with values. Shortcut <Ctrl>+<A>.

Clear the selected data set. Removes values from the selected data set.
 Shortcut <Shift>+<Delete>.

Open OPC Scope. Opens a separate utility that allows trending, data logging and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). OPC Scope is an OPC explorer program that can connect to any OPC server that is in the windows registry. OPC is an acronym for 'OLE for Process Control, where OLE stands for 'Object Linking and Embedding'.

Watch/Recipe Context Menu

The Watch/Recipe Context menu items have the same functions as described above for toolbar items.

Batch Configuration 🗄 Batch Configuration

iTools

Batch records form a part of recording history and are included in the normal archiving process. Batches can be initiated directly by the operator (if access permission is granted), or automatically whenever a specified PV changes value, by job or remotely via MODBUS/TCP.

Batch operation mode can be configured as start/stop, continuous or Sterilizer cycle and can incorporate all channels, or just those associated with a specified Group. For start/stop batches, the batch record starts when the batch is started, and continues until it is stopped. For continuous batches, the batch record starts when the batch is started and continues until the next batch is started, or until batch recording is disabled.

Note: See "Group Configuration" on page 82 for Batch configuration details, "Group Configuration" on page 74 for Group configuration and "Sterilizer Block Option" on page 119 for Sterilizer configuration.

When using 'PC Review' software ("Review Software" on page 56) the 'Go to Batch' feature can be used to select a particular batch record.

If 'Name files by Batch' is enabled ("Batch Configuration" on page 49), a separate history file is created for each batch.

For each batch start, a start message is generated:

DD/MM/YY HH:MM:SS Batch start (User Full Name)

Where DD/MM/YY is the date, HH:MM:SS is the time, and User Full name is either the current user name, the security level (e.g. Engineer) or 'PV' if the batch has been initiated by using 'use PV start'. A similar message is printed at Batch Stop. There are no stop messages associated with continuous batch selection.

In addition to the above start/stop messages, up to 10 named data field values can, if required, be included in the history file at the start of a batch and, if required, at the end of a batch. The number of fields can be set using the Batch Fields drop-down list. The names of each field can be customized using this editor and the data values themselves are entered in the Batch Configuration page described in "Batch Configuration" on page 49. The first field is typically either a manually entered batch number or an automatically generated value.

C: Documents	and Settings\richa	rdne\Desktop	\versa.UIC - Ba	. 💶 🗖	
Batch Scope: Group 1 Group 2	Group (1) Group 3 Group 4 G	roup 5 Group 6	Group 7 Group 8	Grout 🔹	Group (1)
🗹 Enable Batch					
Batch Mode:	Start/Stop (1)				Continuous (0)
Batch Fields: Field 1 Value:	4 🗸 🗸]			SteriliserCycle (2)
Customisable Fiel	<u>d Names</u>				
Field 1:	Batch Number:	Field 6:			
Field 2:	Customer Name:	Field 7:			
Field 3:	Operator Name:	Field 8:			
Field 4:	Supervisor Name:	Field 9:			
Field 5:		Field 10:			
			Apply	Close	

Figure 54 Batch control editor

Batch Scope	0 = Instrument; 1 = Group
Enable Batch	Clicking on this tick box enables Batch Control
Batch Mode	0 = Continuous; 1 = Start/Stop; 2 = Sterilizer Cycle
Batch Fields	Specifies the number of text lines to be made available.
Field 1 Value	Field 1 will use either Field 1 text, as entered below, or the value of the triggering PV.
Field 1 to 10	Enter the required text lines here.

Security Editor

B Security

This Editor allows passwords to be set up for general logins (e.g. 'Engineer'), specific users to be added, access permissions granted, and signing/authorizing strategies to be set up. In addition, login and password security can be enabled so that (for example) passwords can be set to expire after a configurable period.

Versadac

Before the security functions can be accessed, the user must log on, and set the access level to 'Configuration' as described in "Logging In" on page 37. Failure to do either causes the relevant error message to appear (below).

Note: Note: If Security Manager is enabled (see Instrument.Info) then the security button allows the user solely to change password.

Information 🛛 🔀
Please Log In to use this feature.
ОК



Figure 55 Error messages

Initial Screen

🔒 Versa1.192-168-111-2	222-502-ID255-v	curity Editor		
🛡 Download 🛛 🕂 Add User	🔒 Edit User Logir	ı		-ja
User Profiles Security Manage	ment			
User ID User Name 0 Logged Out 1 Operator 2 Supervisor	Domain	Enabled Yes Yes Yes	User Permissions Edit All Passwords	
3 Admin.local 4 Engineer		Yes Yes	Change Alarm Setpoints Acknowledge Alarms	
			 Set Clock Adjust Inputs and Outputs Control Archiving 	
			 Edit Configuration Edit Permissions Batch Control 	
			 Signing User Authorizing User 	
 Enabled (Engineer) Force Password Change 			Edit Output Channel Default Batch Data Entry Web Server Account	

Figure 56 Security Initial screen

Once logged in and with configuration mode set to Configuration, clicking on the Security button calls the initial security screen. As can be seen from Figure 56, there are three toolbuttons (Download, Add User and Edit User Login), two tabs (User Profiles and Security Management) and numerous enable selections.

If the 21cfr11 option is not enabled there is also a Remove User toolbutton.

Note: 'Admin.local' is a special user that never uses active directory. This user is disabled by default, but can be enabled by an Engineer user, if required. The Engineer user can be deleted, disabled and have passwords expiry set as per Added users described below.

User Profiles Tab

The initial screen (Figure 56) allows the logged in user to edit those User Permissions which are enabled (green ticks) for each User ID. Enables which are 'grayed' cannot be edited by the currently logged-in user.

Most permissions are self evident, but the following may be helpful:

Signing User	Allows this user to sign configuration changes (see "Secu- rity Management Tab" on page 61).
Authorizing User	Allows this user to authorize configuration changes (see "Security Management Tab" on page 61).
Force Password	Change
	Forces a user to change password at first login.

Enabled (User Name)

This tick box allows individual log-ins to be enabled and disabled.

Web Server Account

This must be ticked for any user who is to access the instrument via the Web Server. It is not possible to enable Web Server Account for default users (i.e. Supervisor, Operator or Logged out).

See "Web Server" for more details of the Web Server.

Download Button Volume

Initially grayed out, this button becomes active whenever any changes have been made to the security settings. In order for changes to become permanent, 'Download' must be clicked on before quitting Security setup. A warning message appears if an attempt is made to leave security setup without 'Download' having previously been clicked on.

Add User

Clicking on this button calls the add new user screen as shown in Figure 57, below.

)	dd New User					
	lser ID:	5				
1	Iser Name:	user1	_			
I	assword:		6	FTP Access		
1	Confirm Password:			New Password:		
				Confirm Password:		
		FTP Access		Fnabled		
1	lote: User Name and Pass	word are case-sensitive.				
						Cancel
	(OK Cancel				
		Figu	ire 57 Add	l New User/ F	TP access	screens
	ι	Jser ID	The n	umber of this	user, auton	natically i

non-editable.

User Name	Enter a user name in this (initially blank) field. User name is case sensitive.			
Domain Name	Appears only if the domain is set with security manager and then the instrument has security manager disabled.			
	This is so the user can be reconfigured to be a non-domain user. If a Domain Name is entered here, both the iTools versadac User Manual Password and Confirm Password fields are grayed out (i.e. they become non-editable as shown below).			
Password	Enter a (case-sensitive) password. The password must have a minimum number of characters, as specified in 'Se- curity Management', described below. Grayed out if a Do- main Name is entered.			
Confirm Password	Re-enter the password to ensure that no errors have been made. If the 'Confirm Password' does not match the 'Password' an error message ap- pears. Grayed out if a Domain Name is entered.			
FTP Access	P Access allows a user to be set up to access the instru- ent via FTP with the instrument acting as an FTP server, example Review - Instrument File Services.			

When the new user configuration is complete, click on the 'Download' button to confirm the changes.

Edit User Login Button Button

Clicking on this button allows the user to edit the Login details of the highlighted user or of the Remote User.

When the edit is complete, click on the 'Download' button to confirm the changes.

🎒 Edit User Login	
User ID:	6
User Name:	fred
Password:	
Confirm Password:	
Domain Name:	corp.com
	FTP Access
Note: User Name and Domain Name settings deployed from Security	Password are case-sensitive. will only take effect when y Manager.
	OK Cancel

FTP Access	
New Password:	1
Confirm Password:	
Remote Connection	
	OK Cancel

Security Management Tab

Versa1.192-168-111-222-50	2-ID255-versadac - Security	Editor	
💙 Download 🛛 🖶 Add User 🛛 🔒 E	dit User Login		ц <u>–</u>
User Profiles Security Management			
Record Logins	Login Timeout:	15	Mins
🗹 Enable Audit Trail	Password Retries:	3	
🔲 Require Signing	Passwords Expire:	0	Days
Require Authorisation	Min. Password Length:	3	

Fi	gure 58 Security management page
This page allows a numb	er of security management parameters to be configured.
Record Logins	When enabled, all logins are recorded in the history file, giving time, date, and User.
Enable Audit Trail	Records all configuration changes.
Require Signing	If this is enabled, any configuration change must be con- firmed by a user with Signing User permission enabled.
Require Authorisati	on
	If this is enabled, any configuration change must be con- firmed by a user with Authorizing User permission ena- bled.
Login Timeout	If the time since the last user operation exceeds this value the user is required to log in again. If set to zero, the login never times out.
Password Retries	Sets the number of times an attempt to login can be made with an incorrect password. If this number is exceeded, the user's login is disabled.
Passwords Expire	Sets a number of days, after which all passwords expire and new ones must be entered. Setting the value to zero means that the passwords do not expire.
Min. Password Len	gth
	Sets a minimum length for passwords.
When all changes have b	een made, click on the Download button to confirm.

Cloning Security Data

The security data tab in Cloning Options allows the user to define whether or not to include security file data when cloning. A further option causes iTools to ask whether or not to include security data before the cloning operation is initiated.



Figure 59 Cloning security tab

Review Software

'Review' is a proprietary software package which allows the user to extract 'archive' data from one or more suitable instruments* and to present this data on a host computer, as if on a chart, or as a spreadsheet. The host computer must be set up as an FTP server (see "Setting up an FTP Server using Filezilla" on page 192 on page 190 for a description of one way of doing this).

As described in the Review help system, 'Review' allows the user to set up a regular transfer of data (using FTP) from connected instruments into a database on the PC, and then from this database to the chart or spreadsheet. The chart/spreadsheet can be configured to include one or more 'points' from one or all connected instruments (where a 'point' is an umbrella term for channel, totalizer, counter, etc).

It is also possible to archive instrument history files to a memory stick, Compact Flash card etc. (depending on instrument type) and to use this to transfer the data to the PC.

Each type of instrument has its own remote user name and password configuration.

*Suitable instruments are connected instruments, the archive files of which have the suffix '.uhh'.

iTools

Configuration

The configuration process allows the data recorder configuration to be accessed and edited using iTools. The user needs to log in and click on the Access button, as described in "Logging In" on page 37.



When in configuration mode, the instrument icon in the 'Panel Views' pane at the bottom of the iTools window has a spanner symbol superimposed on it.



Outputs are turned off during configuration; therefore the unit will not control.

Note: Changes to the configuration are applied when Configuration mode is exited.

As shown in Figure 60, below, the recorder configuration is arranged in a number of 'areas', each of which is allocated its own sub-section within Configuration, as shown in the table. The factory default configuration can be returned-to, if required, by entering a special Engineer password, as described in "Security Menu" on page 67.

	_
🔄 Bro	wse 🔍 Find
E - €	Instrument
📃 🕀 🧰	Network
📗 🖻 🧰	Group
🗎 🖻 🚞	IO
📗 🕀 🧰	VirtualChannel
📄 🖻 🧰	ModbusMaster
📄 🖻 🧰	EthernetIP
📄 🖻	UserLin
📗 🖻 · 🧰	CustomMessage
•	Zirconia
•	Steriliser
	Humidity
	BCDInput
	Lgc2
	Lgc8
	Mux8
	Math2
	limer Lierval
	0R 0JarmSummary
	RealTimeEvent
	Email
	MeanKineticTemperature
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	MassElow
i i 🛱 🦷	SaturatedSteam
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Report
📗 🚡 👼	Batch
📗 🚊 🦲	ProfinetIO
📗 🖨 🦲	WebServer
📄 😐 🧰	SerialComms
🗄 - 🧰	Diag

	Instrument:	Instrument Parameters
	Network	Network Menu
	Group	Group Configuration
	ΙΟ	IO (Input/Output) Configuration
	Virtual channel	Virtual Channel Configuration
	Modbus Master	Modbus Master Configuration
	EtherNetIP	EtherNet/IP Configuration
	User Linearizations	User LIN
	Custom Message	Custom Messages
	Zirconia	Zirconia Block Option
	Sterilizer	Sterilizer Block Option
	Humidity	Humidity Block Option
	BCD input	BCD Input Block
	Lgc2	Logic (2 Input) Block
	Lgc8	Logic (8 Input) Block
	Mux8	Multiplexer Block
	Math2	Math (2 Input)
	Timer	Timer
	User Values	User Val
	OR	Eight-input OR Block
	Alarm Summary	Alarm Summary
	Real Time Event	Real Time Event Configuration
	Email	E-mail
	Mean Kinetic Temperature	Mean Kinetic Temperature (MKT)
	Mass Flow	Mass Flow
	Saturated Steam	Saturated Steam
	Report	Report
	Batch	Batch
	ProfinetIO	Profinet I/O
	Web Server	Web Server
	Serial Communications	Serial Comms
ĺ	Diagnostics	

Figure 60 Top level configuration menu

Instrument Parameters

🖽 Versa1.19	2-168-111-222-502-ID	255-versadad	: - Parameter I	Explorer (Instrum 🔳 🗖	×
$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow \cdot \mid 0$					-jaj
Clock Locale	Security Info Enables	Visibility Upgr	rade InputAdjust	OutputAdjust IOFitted Batch	
Name	Description	Address	Value		
🖉 Date	Date		05/04/13		
🥖 Time	Time		9h 34m 38s 🚥		
Instrument.Cl	ock - 3 parameters				



Batch (Batch) Batch Scope

Clock

Name	Description	Address	Value	
🖉 Date	Date	17408	20/08/12	
🥖 Time	Time	4225	12h 2m 38s 231ms 🚥	
DST	Indicates that DST is active	4226	Off (0) 🔻	
Instrument.Clock - 3 parameters				

Figure 61 Clock menu

The date is set by typing in the relevant values, in the format displayed. The format can be changed in 'Locale' configuration ("Locale" on page 67).

The 'DST' value is 'On' only if 'DST Enable' is selected 'Yes', in 'Locale' ("Locale" on page 67) and if daylight saving time is in operation. 'On' means that the displayed time is advanced by one hour.

Locale

	Name	Description	Address	Value
Ø	Language	Language	4272	English (0) 💌
Ø	DateFormat	Date format	4273	DD/MM/YY (0) 💌
Ø	TimeZone	Time zone	4274	GMT (13) 💌
Ì	DSTenable	Daylight saving time (DST) enab	4275	Yes (1) 💌
Ø	StartTime	DST start time	4276	1h
Ø	StartOn	Start DST on	4277	Last (4) 💌
Ø	StartDay	DST start day	4278	Sunday (0) 💌
Ø	StartMonth	DST start month	4279	March (2) 💌
Ø	EndTime	DST end time	4280	2h …
Ø	EndOn	End DST on	4281	Last (4) 💌
Ø	EndDay	DST end day	4282	Sunday (0) 💌
Ø	EndMonth	DST end month	4283	October (9) 💌

Instrument.Locale - 12 parameters

Figure 62 Locale configuration menu

Language	Select the language to be used for displays etc.
Date format	Select MM/DD/YY or YY/MM/DD as the required format.
Time Zone	Select the required offset from GMT (UTC). This setting affects only the displayed time. Archiving, recording etc. times remain in GMT.
DST Enable	Daylight Saving Time enable. Once the selection is ena- bled, the following previously read-only (blue) fields be- come editable, allowing the start and end dates for Daylight Saving Time (DST) to be configured. DST affects only the displayed time. Archiving, recording etc. times re- main in GMT.
Start Time	Appears only when 'DST Enable' (above) is set to 'Yes'. Enter the required start time.
Start On	Select 'Last', 'First', 'Second', 'Third' or 'Fourth' as the re- quired week. Used in conjunction with the 'Start Day' and 'Start Month' entries following.
Start Day	Select the day of the week on which DST is to commence.
Start Month	Select the month in which DST is to commence.
End Time, End On, I	End Day, End Month
	As for 'Start Time' etc. above, but specifies the end time and date for daylight savings.

Security Menu

This allows the user to change the installed features and to return individually the configuration, the security settings and the SSL to factory defaults.

▦	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID255	ō-versad	ac - Parameter I	Explorer (Instrument.S 🔳 🗖	×
÷	× ⇒ × €					-ï¤
	Name	Description	Address	Value	Wired From	
	FeaturePass	Features pass code	[63762		
	Feature2Pass	Features2 pass code		1735		
	Feature3Pass	Features3 pass code		62825		
	DefaultConfig	Default all configuration para		No (0) 💌		
	DefaultSecurity	Default all security parameter		No (0) 💌		
Ø	DefaultSSL	Default to factory supplied SS		No (0) 💌		
In	Instrument.Security - 6 parameters					

	Figure 63 Security menu
Feature Pass	This is a password supplied by the manufacturer to enable the software options (e.g. Loop, Zirconia block, Toolkit blocks, etc.). When applying for this code, the manufactur- er will require the instrument's MAC address (Network.In- terface menu "Interface" on page 75) and the Configuration versadac User Manual instrument's firm- ware Version (Instrument.info menu - "Info Menu" on page 68). The password is MAC address dependent so that it cannot be used on any other instrument.
Feature2/3 Pass	Similar to 'Feature Pass' above, but for additional features.
Default Config	Selecting 'Yes (1)' causes the instrument to restart with de- fault configuration (i.e. the instrument 'cold starts'). A con- firmation is required before this action is taken.
Default Security	Resets the security parameters to their factory default val- ues.
Default SSL	Selects the factory supplied SSL for use with the Web Server.

Info Menu

Gives information about hardware and software, and allows the user to enter a descriptor for the instrument.

versadac_ma · → · •	ster. 192-168-111-222	-50Z-IDZ	55-versadac - P	arameter Explorer (Ins 😑 🕒
Name	Description	Address	Value	Wired From
Name	Name	24576	versadac	
Туре	Instrument type		versadac (1) 💌	
Version	Instrument version	24607	E2.17	
Bootrom	Instrument bootrom version	24614	0.5	
CompanyID	Company identification	121	1280	
ConfigRev	The revision of the instrumen		3	
SecurityRev	The revision of the instrumen		1	
MicroBoardIssu	Micro Board Issue		2	
NumberGroups	Number of groups enabled		30	
21CFR11	Indicates is 21CFR11 option		No (0) 💌	
BaseSize	Base Size		8	
BatchEnabled	Indicates that batch option e		Yes (1) 💌	
SecurityManage	Indicates that security manag		No (0) 💌	
AuditTrailEnable	Indicates that audit trail optio		Yes (1) 💌	
strument Info	- 19 parameters			

Figure 64 Info menu

The following parameters are Read Only unless otherwise stated.

Name	Read/Write. Allows the user to enter a descriptor of up to 20 characters.
Туре	Displays the instrument model.
Version	Displays the software version of the instrument.
Bootrom	Displays the instrument software Boot ROM version Com- pany ID For CNOMO* purposes over Modbus (1280 deci- mal; 0500 hex).

	one or more configuration parameter has been changed.
Micro Board Issue	The revision level of the microprocessor board.
Number Groups	Read/Write. Allows the user to select the number of re- cording groups enabled.
21CFR11	Shows whether 21CFR11 option has been enabled.
Base Size	Shows the maximum number of modules that can be fitted in this base.
Batch Enabled	Shows whether the Batch option has been enabled.
Security Manager E	nabled
	Shows whether Security Manager option has been ena- bled.
Audit Trail Enabled	Shows whether Audit Trail has been enabled.

This value is updated every time configuration is quit, if any

Upgrade

This feature allows the user to upgrade the instrument from an upgrade file supplied by the manufacturer (downloadable from the support web site).

🖽 Versa1.19	92-168-111-222-502-ID25	5-versadac - Parameter Explorer (Ir	nstrum 🔲 🗖 🔀
← • → • Clock Locale	Security Info Enables	/isibility Upgrade InputAdjust OutputAdjus	Firmware via USB (0) t IOFitted Firmware via FTP (1)
Name	Description	Address Value	SSL Cert via USB (2)
🖉 Upgrade	Type of upgrade	Firmware via USB (0) 💌	SSL Cert via FTP (3)
🖉 SourcePath	n Source path	release	
🖉 Initiate	Initiates an upgrade	No (0) 💌	
UpgradeCo	Idle (0)		
1			InProgress (1)
Instrument.U	Complete (2)		
			Failed (3)

Config Rev

Figure 65 Upgrade menu

Upgrade	Select the type of upgrade required, as Firmware from USB or via an FTP server or SSL certificate from USB or via an FTP server. The versadac uses SSL certificates supplied in PEM format. SSL = Secure Socket Layer, this being the method used to encrypt web server access to the recorder.		
	Refer to technical support for details on installing customers own SSL certificates ("Cannot Connect to Error" on page 179).		
Source path	Defines the full source path where the required upgrade data files are stored on the memory stick or FTP server.		
Initiate	Set to 'yes' to initiate the upgrade.		
Upgrade Copy statu	JS		
	Shows the status of the upgrade process as Idle, In pro- gress, Complete or Failed.		

Upgrade Procedure

Note: It is recommended that the instrument configuration should be saved to a clone file using iTools before upgrading the versadac firmware. After the firmware has been upgraded the configuration can be restored by downloading the clone file.

This procedure is recommended because it is likely that the versadac will be cold started and the existing configuration lost on upgrading the firmware.

- 1. Upgrade iTools to the latest version. If this is not done, some features might not be supported, and the representation of the instrument in the Panel View pane may not appear correctly.
- Copy the upgrade.tgz file obtained from buildFiles.zip to a USB Memory stick or an FTP server.
- 3. Initiate the upgrade by setting 'Initiate' to 'Yes'.

The versadac copies the upgrade file to its internal memory and automatically restarts. When the versadac restarts the IOC LED's 'light chase' while the upgrade is progressing.

Input Adjust

Notes:

- 1. Input adjust cannot be applied to input channels with input type of 'Digital', 'Test' or 'Off'.
- 2. Input adjustments can be carried out only by users with 'Adjust Inputs and Outputs' permission enabled ("User Profiles Tab" on page 59).
- 3. The instrument must be powered for a sufficient time (e.g. 30 minutes) for it to reach thermal equilibrium before an input adjust is performed.
- 4. It is recommended that 'Hide parameters and lists when not relevant' be selected from the iTools Options>Parameter availability settings... menu item ("Parameter Explorer Detail" on page 51). Otherwise the list of parameters will contain many that are not relevant.
- 5. If any Al8 modules are fitted, input adjust will be split into slots 1 to 8 and slots 9 to 16 as a single page cannot support all required parameters.

This facility allows the user to compensate for tolerance errors etc. The technique used is to select those channels to which adjust is to be applied, then for each such channel to:

- 1. apply a known low level signal (at or close to the low input range value) to the relevant input. When the recorder reading is steady, press 'Apply'.
- 2. apply a known high level signal (at, or close to, the high input range value) to the relevant input. When the recorder reading is steady, press 'Apply'.

· → · 🗈				
Name	Description	Address	Value	
Point1_1	Point 1.1 adjust status being ([Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point1_2	Point 1.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point2_1	Point 2.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point2_2	Point 2.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point3_1	Point 3.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point3_2	Point 3.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point4_1	Point 4.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point4_2	Point 4.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point9_1	Point 9.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point9_2	Point 9.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
Point9_3	Point 9.3 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
🖉 ApplyAdjust	Initiate an input adjust procec		No (0) 💌	
🖉 RemoveAdjust	Initiate an input adjust remove		No (0) 💌	

Figure 66 Input adjust menu

PointM_C

Shows the adjust status of point module M channel C.
Apply Adjust

Remove Adjust

Selecting 'Yes' calls the Select Point page, described below.

Selecting 'Yes' initiates the adjustment removal procedure described below.

🖽 Versa1.192-1	168-111-222-502-ID255	ō-versad	ac - Parameter E 🔳 🗖 🔀
$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow \cdot \mid \textcircled{\textbf{E}}$			щ—
Name	Description	Address	Value
Point1_1	Point 1.1 adjust status being		Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point1_2	Point 1.2 adjust status being		Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point2_1	Point 2.1 adjust status being		Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point2_2	Point 2.2 adjust status being		Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point3_1	Point 3.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point3_2	Point 3.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point4_1	Point 4.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point4_2	Point 4.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point9_1	Point 9.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point9_2	Point 9.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌
Point9_3	Point 9.3 adjust status being		Unadjusted (0) 💌
🖉 ApplyAdjust	Initiate an input adjust proced		No (0) 💌
🖉 RemoveAdjust	Initiate an input adjust remove		No (0) 💌
Instrument.Input	Adjust - 13 parameters (206 hidd	en)

	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID255	i-versada	ac - Parameter E (
+	* > * 🗈				Ē
	Name	Description	Address	Value	
	SelectPoint1_1	Point 1.1 selection		Yes (1) 💌	
	SelectPoint1_2	Point 1.2 selection		No (0) 💌	
1	SelectPoint2_1	Point 2.1 selection		Yes (1) 💌	
	SelectPoint2_2	Point 2.2 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint3_1	Point 3.1 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint3_2	Point 3.2 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint4_1	Point 4.1 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint4_2	Point 4.2 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint9_1	Point 9.1 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint9_2	Point 9.2 selection		No (0) 💌	
	SelectPoint9_3	Point 9.3 selection		No (0) 💌	
	StartIPAdjust	Start input adjustment proced		No (0) 🔨	
I	Abort	Input adjust procedure abort		No (0) 🔸	;
<					>
In	strument.Input	Adjust - 219 parameters			

Figure 67 Select points for adjustment

SelectPointM_C

Includes module M, channel C in the adjust or remove adjust procedure. As soon as one point has been selected, the 'Start IP Adjust' field appears.

■	Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter E 🔳 🗖 🔀 🖽 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter Ex 🔳 🗖 🔀										
+				-124	+	• • • • 🗈				-ja	
	Name	Description	Address	Value			Name	Description	Address	Value]
1	LowTargetValue	Input adjust target low value		0.00			HighTargetValu	Input adjust target high value		0.00	
1	ConfirmLow	Input adjust low point confirm		No (0) 💌			ConfirmHigh	Input adjust high point confirm		No (0) 💌	
	Point1_1Value	Point 1.1's unadjusted proces		-1.00		1	Point1_1Value	Point 1.1's unadjusted proces		-1.00	
	Point2_1Value	Point 2.1's unadjusted proces		-1.00			Abort	Input adjust procedure abort		No (0) 💌	
6	Abort	Input adjust procedure abort		No (0) 💌						. /	
<					>	<					>
I	Instrument.InputAdjust - 219 parameters										

Figure 68 Input adjust High and Low targets

Applies the low target value to the selected points (see
'Adjustment procedure below)
The value that the instrument is required to read for the ap- plied low input.
Confirms that the values are stable, and moves to the high target.
The value that the instrument is required to read for the ap- plied high input.
Completes the adjustment procedure.
Allows points which have been adjusted to have their ad- justment removed.
Allows the user to abandon input adjustment at any point in the procedure.

Input Adjustment Procedure

- 1. Set 'ApplyAdjust' to 'Yes'
- 2. Set those points to be adjusted to 'Yes' (e.g. set 'SelectPoint1_1' to 'Yes'.)
- Apply a known low value and wait for the value to stabilize. Enter the 'Low Target Value' (the value that the recorder is required to read for the known low value). When the values of the selected points (e.g. Point1_1Value) have stabilized set 'ConfirmLow' to 'Yes'.

4. Apply a known high value and wait for the value to stabilize. Enter the 'High Target Value' (the value that the recorder is required to read for the known high value). When the values of the selected points (e.g. Point1_1Value) have stabilized, set 'ConfirmHigh' to 'Yes'.

Remove Adjustment Procedure

- 1. Set 'RemoveAdjust' to 'Yes'
- 2. Set the relevant points, the adjustment of which is to be removed to 'Yes' (e.g. set 'SelectPoint1_1' to 'Yes'.)
- 3. Set 'RemovelPAdjust' to 'Yes'.

Output Adjust

This item can be used only if one or more of Output modules is fitted, and allows the user to compensate for tolerance errors etc. in connected equipment.

Notes:

- 1. Input adjustments can be carried out only by users with 'Adjust Inputs and Outputs' permission enabled ("User Profiles Tab" on page 59).
- 2. The instrument must be powered for a sufficient time (e.g. 30 minutes) for it to reach thermal equilibrium before an input adjust is performed.
- It is recommended that 'Hide parameters and lists when not relevant' be selected from the iTools Options>Parameter availability settings... menu item ("Parameter Explorer Detail" on page 51). Otherwise the list of parameters will contain many that are not relevant.

	Versa1.192-	168-111-222-502-ID255	i-versad	ac - Parameter E	
+	· · → · 🖻				-ja
	Name	Description	Address	Value	
	Point8_1	Point 8.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
	Point8_2	Point 8.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌	
	ApplyAdjust	Initiate an output adjust proce		No (0) 💌	
1	RemoveAdjust	Initiate output adjust removal		No (0) 💌	
<					>
h	nstrument.Outp	utAdjust - 93 parameters			

Figure 69 Output adjust initial display

Adjust Procedure

1. Set 'Apply Adjust' to 'Yes'.

	🛿 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter E 🔳 🗖 🔀						Versa1.192-	168-111-222-502-ID25	5-versad	lac - Parameter E	
		-jai	4	- * + * 🛍				-ja			
	Name	Description	Address	Value		Г	Name	Description	Address	Value]
	SelectPoint8_1	Point 8.1 selection		No (0) 💌			SelectPoint8_1	Point 8.1 selection		Yes (1) 🔻	
	SelectPoint8_2	Point 8.2 selection		No (0) 💌			SelectPoint8_2	Point 8.2 selection		No (0) 💌	
	Abort	Output adjust procedure abor		No (0) 💌			🖉 Start0PAdjust	Start output adjustment proce		No (0) 💌	
						- 1	🖉 Abort	Output adjust procedure abor		No (0) 💌	
				<]				>			
In	Instrument.OutputAdjust - 93 parameters					nstrument.Outp	utAdjust - 93 parameters	:			

- 2. Set the relevant 'SelectPoint' parameter(s) to 'Yes'.
- 3. Set 'StartOPAdjust' to 'Yes'.

▦	🛿 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter E 🔳 🗖 🔀					Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID255	i-versad	ac - Parameter E	
		+	· • • • 🗈				-ja			
	Name	Description	Address	Value		Name	Description	Address	Value]
	Output	Output value		2Volts (0) 💌		Output	Output value		10Volts (2) 💌	
	MeasuredOutpu	Measured Output (in volts or (2.00	1	MeasuredOutpu 🎙	Measured Output (in volts or (10.00	
1	ConfirmLow	Output adjust low point confir		No (0) 💌	1	ConfirmHigh	Output adjust high point confi		No (0) 💌	
	Abort	Output adjust procedure abor		No (0) 💌	1	Abort	Output adjust procedure abor		No (0) 💌	
<				>	<	ļ				>
In	strument.Outpu	ıtAdjust - 93 parameters			h	nstrument.Outp	utAdjust - 93 parameters			

- 4. Measure the output at the required point, and enter this value in the 'Measured Output' field. To skip this stage go to step 5.
- 5. Set 'Confirm Low' to 'Yes'.
- 6. Measure the output at the required point, and enter this value in the 'Measured Output' field as described for the low point. To skip this stage go to step 7.
- 7. Set 'Confirm High' to 'Yes'. The output adjust initial display reappears, with the word 'Adjusted' in the relevant point's field.

The 'Output' parameter indicates the nominal output value that is being delivered to the DC output. Possible values are 2V, 10V, 4mA, 20mA.

'Abort' cancels operations so far and returns to the output adjust initial display (Figure 69).

Adjust Removal

- 1. Set 'Remove Adjust' to 'Yes' and operate the scroll key to enter edit mode.
- 2. Set the required output to 'Yes'. The output adjustment is removed, without confirmation. The point description returns to 'Unadjusted'.

I/O Fitted

This provides a display showing what type of input or output module is fitted in each slot. When configuring an instrument, it is possible to enter the types of modules that it is expected will be located in each slot, so that the remainder of the configuration can be completed ready for downloading to a real instrument.

	Nemo	Description	Addrose	Veluo
-	Module1Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 1	Address	Not Fitted (0)
ļ	Module1Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 1		AI8-TC (10) *
	Module2Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 2		RLY8 (5)
1	Module2Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 2		DI16 (6)
	Module3Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 3		D016 (7)
1	Module3Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 3		71 (9)
	Module4Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 4		AI8-TC (10)
1	Module4Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 4		AI8-MA (11)
	Module5Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 5		Not Fitted (U) *
1	Module5Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 5		Not Fitted (0) -
	Module6Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 6		Not Fitted (0)
1	Module6Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 6		Not Fitted (0) -
	Module7Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 7		Not Fitted (0)
1	Module7Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 7		Not Fitted (0) 💌
	Module8Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 8		Not Fitted (0)
1	Module8Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 8		Not Fitted (0) -
	Module9Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 9		Not Fitted (0)
1	Module9Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 9		Not Fitted (0)
	Module10Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 10		Not Fitted (0) *
1	Module10Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 10		Not Fitted (0) -
	Module11Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 11		Not Fitted (0)
1	Module11Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 11		Not Fitted (0) -
	Module12Fitted	I/O Module Type found to be fitted in module slot 12		Not Fitted (0)
1	Module12Expected	I/O Module Type expected to be fitted in module slot 12		Not Fitted (0) *
(4

ly.

Figure 70 I/O fitted display

Module N Fitted

Module N Expected

Allows the user to enter the type of module expected to be fitted in slot N.

The module detected by the instrument in slot N. Read on-

Batch

This part of the configuration allows the user to select 'Instrument' or 'Group' as the Batch scope. The remaining batch configuration is described in 'Batch Configuration' in ("Batch" on page 150).

Name	Description	Address	Value
BatchScope	Batch scope	5256	Group (1) 🔨
			Instrument (0) 人 Group (1)

Figure 71 Batch scope configuration

Note: Scope is forced to 'Group', and made read only if the Sterilizer option is fitted.

Network Menu

\$	• > • 🗎				-
Inte	erface Archive	Modbus DemandArchive			
	Name	Description	Address	Value	
	MAC	Media Access Control (MAC)		00:0A:8D:02:30:05	
	ClientIdentifier	A unique DHCP client identifi		01000A8D023005	
ø	IPType	Internet Protocol (IP) address		Fixed (0) 💌	
Ø	IPaddress .	Internet Protocol (IP) address		192.168.111.222	
Ø	SubnetMask	Sub network identification ma		255.255.255.0	
I	Gateway	Default gateway internet prote		0.0.0.0	
1	DNSenable	Domain Name System (DNS)		No (0) 💌	
1	SNTPenable	Simple Network Time Protoco		No (0) 💌	
Ø	ADServer	Active Directory Server		0.0.0.0	
1	ADSecurity	Active Directory Security		None (0) 💌	

Figure 72 Top level Network menu



Interface

This area of configuration allows the user to set up an IP address for the instrument, either by typing one in (Fixed), or automatically (DHCP), assuming a DHCP server is running.

🖽 Versa1.192-	168-111-222-502-ID255	ō-versad	lac - Parameter E	
$\Leftarrow \bullet \Rightarrow \bullet \equiv$				-ja
Interface Archive	Modbus DemandArchive			
Name	Description	Address	Value	
MAC	Media Access Control (MAC)		00:0A:8D:02:30:05	
ClientIdentifier	A unique DHCP client identifi		01000A8D023005	
🖉 IPType	Internet Protocol (IP) address		Fixed (0)	
🖉 IPaddress	Internet Protocol (IP) address		Fixed (0) 🔨 🔨	
🖉 SubnetMask	Sub network identification ma		DHCP (1)	
🖉 Gateway	Default gateway internet prot		0.0.0	
🖉 DNSenable	Domain Name System (DNS)		No (0) 💌	
🖉 SNTPenable	Simple Network Time Protoco		No (0) 💌	
🖉 ADServer	Active Directory Server		0.0.0.0	
🖉 ADSecurity	Active Directory Security		None (0)	_
			None (0) 🔨 🔨	
Network.Interfa	ce - 12 parameters		TLS (port 636) (1)	
			TLS (port 389) (2)	

	Figure 73 Network Interface menu
MAC	Read only. Media Access Control. A unique address for each instrument, entered at the factory.
Client Identifier	The client identifier is a unique id used by DHCP servers that implement option 61. Each instrument has a unique ID built up from its MAC address. If the DHCP server is con- figured to use option 61, then it uses this ID instead of the MAC address to assign a dynamic IP address.
ІР Туре	If 'Fixed', the user needs to enter an IP address and Sub- net Mask in the following fields, and a Gateway address if required. If 'DHCP' the subsequent fields become read only, with the
	entries automatically generated by the DHCP server. When set to DHCP, it takes several seconds before the IP address is obtained from the DHCP server.
IP Address	Read only if 'IP Type' = 'DHCP'.
	If 'IP Type' = 'Fixed', the user may enter an IP address (IPV4 dot notation). This would normally be supplied by the user's IT department, or from the Network supervisor.
Subnet Mask	Read only if 'IP Type' = 'DHCP'.
	If 'IP Type' = 'Fixed', this sets a range of IP addresses that can be accessed. Normally supplied by the user's IT de- partment, or from the Network supervisor.
Gateway	Read only if 'IP Type' = 'DHCP'.
	If 'IP Type' = 'Fixed' this allows the user to enter a gateway address for use when the unit is to communicate outside the local network. Normally supplied by the user's IT de- partment, or from the Network supervisor.
DNS Enable	Enables Domain Name system. Enables the mapping of host names to IP addresses and vice-versa.
DNS Server	IP address supplied by IT department or the Domain Man- ager or Supervisor.
SNTP Enable	Enables SNTP.
SNTP Server	The IP address of the SNTP Server.
AD Server	This item appears only if the Security Manager option is enabled. It allows an Active Directory server IP address to be entered for use with this application. The IP address would normally be obtained from the user's IT department or Network administrator. Once entered, assuming the in- strument is connected to the same network as the server, users with a domain configured will be able to login using their normal network login password.
AD Security	This item appears only if the Security Manager option is enabled. When TLS (port 636) is selected all access to the server is secured using TLS on port 636 using the LDAP

SERVER_START_TLS_OID method. TLS (port 389) is similar but uses TLS on port 389.

Archiving

This area of configuration is used to set up the parameters for use during unattended archiving. Some of the fields appear only if other fields are set to a particular value. For example, the CSV fields appear only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or to 'Both'.

The archived data is not removed from the flash memory of the instrument. When the flash memory is full, new data causes the oldest file(s) to be discarded.

Note: For remote archiving, the host computer must be set up to respond to 'pings'. This is because the instrument pings the host whilst establishing connection, and if it does not receive a response the archive attempt fails.

~	• > • 🗎				
Inte	arface Archive				
	Name	Description	Address	Value	_
	MediaSize	The size of the USB media		0.00	
	MediaFree	Free space on the USB medi-		0.00	
	MediaDuration	Time in days until the USB is		0.00	
Ì	ArchiveRate	Rate at which to archive histo		None (0) 💌	
Þ	Destination	Destination media		ftp (1) 💌	
Þ	FileFormat	Archive file format		Binary (0) 💌	
Ø	OnFull	On media full event strategy		Overwrite (0) 💌	
Ì	RemotePath	The destination path for the a		/archive	
Ì	PServerIPAddre	Primary FTP server		192.168.111.111	
Ø	PrimaryUser	Primary FTP server username		anonymous	
Ø	PrimaryPasswor	Primary FTP server password	25869078	***************************************	
Ø	SServerIPAddre	Secondary FTP server		192.168.111.112	
Į	SecondaryUser	Secondary FTP server userna		anonymous	
Ì	SecondaryPass	Secondary FTP server passw	25869079	*********************************	
Ø	Trigger	Triggers an immediate deman		No (0) 💌	
I	Period	Period of history to be archive		None (0) 💌	

Figure 74 Unattended Archive configuration menu

	Media Size	Appears only for File Format = 'Binary (value showing the capacity of the mem- the USB port. Shows zero if no memor	UHH)'. A read only ory stick inserted in y stick is present.			
	Media Free	Appears only for File Format = 'Binary (value showing the space remaining in t serted in the USB port. Shows zero if r present.	(UHH)'. A read only he memory stick in- no memory stick is			
Media Duration Appears only for File Format = 'Binary (UHH)'. A value showing the time it will take to fill the Men the recorder configuration remains unchanged						
	Archive Rate	Allows the user to specify the frequency at which the con- tents of the Flash memory are archived to the USB port or, via FTP, to a PC.				
Scrol	lable settings are:					
	None	Automatic archiving is disabled.	None (0)			
	Hourly	Archive occurs on the hour, every hour.	Minute (1) Hourly (2) Daily (3)			
	Daily	Archive initiated at 00:00* each day	Monthly (5)			
	Weekly	Archive is initiated at midnight* every Sunday	Automatic (6)			
	Monthly	Archive is initiated at 00:00* on the 1st	of every month.			

Note: *Archive times are not adjusted for daylight saving time (DST). Thus, if the archive is set to 'Daily', 'Weekly' or 'Monthly', then during summer time, the archive will be triggered an hour late (i.e at 01:00 hours instead of midnight).

Automatic	The instrument selects the least frequent of the above ar- chive periods which is guaranteed not to lose data as a re- sult of the internal flash memory's running out of space.
Destination	Select 'FTP Server' for archive to a remote PC, or 'USB' to archive to the USB port device.
File format	Select 'Binary (UHH)' 'CSV' or 'Both'.
Binary (UHH)	A proprietary format used by the in- strument that needs other software (e.g. Review', to interpret the data before it can be present- ed in spreadsheets etc. Binary files have the extension '.uhh'.
CSV	This format is a standard open-file format for numeric data. A simple ASCII-based format, it is readable by a wide range of PC applications as well as being suitable for direct import into many commercial databases. CSV files have the extension '.csv'.
Both	Archiving includes both .uhh and .csv files.
	and and connet interpret Uniceds characters. For this

Note: CSV is ASCII based and cannot interpret Unicode characters. For this reason, some characters available to the user will not be displayed correctly in .csv files.

CSV Values	Appears only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or 'Both'. If 'Yes' is selected, then process values are included in the file (see Figure 75 for details).
CSV Messages	Appears only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or 'Both'. If 'Yes' is selected, then messages are included in the file (see Figure 75 for details).
CSV Headers	Appears only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or 'Both'. If 'Yes' is selected, then Header details are included in the file (see Figure 75 for details).
CSV Headings	Appears only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or 'Both'. If 'Yes' is selected, then column headers are included in the file (see Figure 75 for details).
CSV Date Format	Appears only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or 'Both'. Allows 'Text' or 'Spreadsheet' to be selected. Text causes a time/date to appear in the spreadsheet. 'Spreadsheet Nu' displays the number of days since December 30th 1899. The decimal part of the number represents the latest six hours. For example: DDDDD.25 represents 06:00 hours and DDDDD.5 represents 12:00 hours. Spreadsheet Numeric format is more easily interpreted than 'Text' by some spreadsheet applications.
CSV Tab Del	Appears only if 'File Format' is set to 'CSV' or 'Both'. CSV (Comma Separated Variables) does not always use commas as separators. For example, in some countries the decimal point is represented by a full stop (period), whilst in others a comma is used. In order to avoid confu- sion between a comma as a decimal point and a comma as a separator, a different separator can be used. This field allows the 'tab' character (^t) to be used instead of a comma.
On Full	For 'Destination' = 'USB' only, this allows the user to select 'Overwrite' or 'Stop' as the action to be taken when the memory stick is full. 'Overwrite' causes the oldest data to be discarded from the memory stick to make room for new- er data. 'Stop' inhibits archiving activity.
Remote Path	Left blank if the archive destination is the home folder. If the destination is to a subfolder within the home folder,

	then the name of the subfolder is entered here, preceded by a '/' character (e.g. '/history').
Primary Server	Allows the user to enter the IP address for the PC to be used as the primary FTP server.
Primary User/Passw	vord
	These are the Login name and password of the remote host account, assigned either by the Network administra- tor, or set up in the 'Guest' account of the remote host's 'FTP server' or 'User Manager' configuration.
Sec. Server/user/pa	ssword
	As Primary server details above, but for the secondary FTP server used when the primary is not available for any reason.
Trigger	This parameter can be 'wired' to, say, an alarm going ac- tive, or a digital input, to allow an archive to be triggered re- motely. Can also be set to 'yes' manually.
Period	Allows a period of history to be selected for archiving when 'Trigger' goes 'true. Selections are: None, Last Hour, Last Day, Last Week, Last Month, All, Bring to Date. ('Last Month' archives the last 31 days of history.)

Click/drag separator to edit field width

	Λ 1			Instr	unant												
	AI		4	= Instr	ument	E	Г	C	Ц	1		V		N/L	NI	\cap	_
4	A	D Nomo-	TT Die	til tomr		E Sorial Num	F 0021	G	E Software V	4.0	J	Timozono		IVI	IN	0	
2	Instrument	Mac Ado	Ire 00.		80.26.0		7721		Country=	GB		Timezone					
3	Group Nar	Tank Ter	ncoo. nc	AD.0D.	00.20.00	Language	en		country	00							
4	Tank1 Tem	Low=		0	Hiah=	40	-C										
5	Tank1 Tem	Low=		0	High=	40	-C							Inclu	ide heade	ar I	
6	Tank1 Tem	Low=		0	High=	40	Deg C									"	
7	Tank2 Tem	Low=		0	High=	40	Deg C							deta	lis		
8	Tank2 Tem	Low=		0	High=	40	Deg C										
9	Tank2 Tem	Low=		0	High=	40	Deg C										
10	Difference	Low=		-20	High=	+20	Deg C										
11	Date/Time	Tank1 Te	mTar	nk1 Tem	Tank1 Tem	Tank2 Tem	Tank2 Tem	Tank2 Tem	Difference		Include	column					
12		-C	-C		Deg C	Deg C	Deg C	Deg C	Deg C		hooding						
13	09.39.0	23.4	9	23.74	24.01	31.2334	29.7693	30.0983	6.61		neauing	5					
14	09.44.0	23.5	3	23.70	23.88	30.6458	29.0673	29.9083	6.13				_				
15	09.49.0	23.5	7	23.68	23.91	30.0945	28.8936	29.9083	5.91		Include v	alues					
16	09.54.0	23.5	0	23.69	23.99	31.1437	29.4387	30.0235	6.47)							
1/	09.5	08/04/0	5 14:0	9:54 AI	arm off 🤜												
10	End of 74	hive	_				\sim										
20	Right	click, t	hen:					- Inclu	ide mess	ages							+
21	Form	at cells															+
22		4 41	•••														
23	selec	t time	as n	umbe	r catego	ry											
24	Selec	ct time/	date	'type'	as requi	red.											
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32			_														
33																	
34					00000/											_	
De	u 🖻 🖻 Vank	iemps~8	0260	JZ60000	JUZA9/												
ке	auy																

Figure 75 CSV data example

Modbus TCP

This allows the user to configure the recorder so as to allow it to communicate using Modbus Transmission Control Protocol.

	🗄 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramete 💶 🗖 🔀								
ĺ	Inte	erface Archive	Modbus DemandArchive						
		Name	Description	Address	Value				
	Ø	PrefMasterIP	Preferred master IP		192.168.111.111				
	Ø	Address	Modbus address	1		01.1-1.(0)			
	Ø	InputTimeout	Modbus Input inactivity timeo		0	Strict (U)			
	Ø	UnitIdEnable	Unit ident enable		Strict (0) 💌	Loose (1)			
	Ø	TimeFormat	Time parameter comms resolu		hours (3) 💌	Instrument (2)			
	Network.Modbus - 5 parameters								
						minutes (2)			
						hours (3)			

PrefMaster IP The IP address of the relevant Modbus master. The Preferred master is guaranteed to be able to connect, even if all slave connections (max. = 4 for TCP) are in use. Address The Modbus address for this slave. This address must be unique for the network to which it is attached. The recorder will respond to this address and to Address 255. Input Timeout Allows a value of between 0 and 3600 seconds to be entered to set the timeout period for Modbus input channels. If a Modbus input is not written to within this period the value of the channel is set to -9999.0 with a 'No Data' status. A value of 0 disables the comms inactivity timeout feature. Unit ID Enable* Enables/Disables the checking of the Modbus TCP unit identity field. Strict The Modbus TCP Unit Identity Field (UIF) does not have to match the instrument address. The instrument responds only to Hex value FF in the UIF. iTools finds this instrument only at location 255, and then stops scanning. Loose The Modbus TCP Unit Identity Field (UIF) does not have to match the instrument address. The instrument responds to any value in the UIF Instrument The Modbus TCP Unit Identity Field (UIF) must match the instrument address or no response will be made to messages. Time Format Allows the user to choose milliseconds, seconds, minutes or hours as the time format. Sets the resolution for the reading and writing of time format parameters.

Note: *Unit ID Enable must be set to 'Instrument' for Modbus Serial talk through. Also, the Serial Port protocol must be set to 'Modbus Master' ("Serial Comms" on page 155).

Figure 76 Modbus TCP configuration menu

Demand Archive

▦	🗄 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramete 🔚 🗖 🔀							
¢								
Inte	erface Archive	Modbus DemandArchive			_		None (0)	
	Name	Description	Address	Value			LastHr (1)	
	ArchiveTo	Archive Destination		usb (0) 💌	∕∕		LastDay [2]	
	ArchiveAction	Archive action		None (0) 💌			LastWeek (3)	
1	CancelAll	Cancel All Archiving		No (0) 💌			All (5)	
	SuspendSchedu	Suspend archiving		No (0) 💌			ToDated (6)	
	Status	Demand USB archive status		Inactive (0) 💌 👡		Ĺ	105 d(cd (c)	
	PrimaryStatus	Demand FTP primary server s		Inactive (0) 💌 🛶			Insetiue (0)	
	SecStatus	Demand secondary FTP serv		Inactive (0) 💌			Connecting (1)	
	LastWritten0n	Last attempted archive date/		15/01/13 16:35:22			Transferring (2)	
					_	1	Failed (3)	
Ne	etwork.Demano	Archive - 8 parameters				t	Complete (4)	



This allows a user, with a high enough access level, to archive a selected portion of the recorder history, either to a 'memory stick' plugged into the USB port (Local Archiving), or to a PC, by means of the FTP protocol (Remote Archiving). The archived data remains in the flash memory of the instrument. When the flash memory is full, new data causes the oldest file(s) to be discarded.

Archive To

Select 'USB' or 'FTP Server'.

For 'USB', the archive will be made to the USB memory stick. For 'FTP Server' the archive will be made to the Primary or Secondary server (configured in the Network.Archive area of configuration described in "Archiving" on page 77).

Archive Action

ction In a similar way, select the archive period:

Note: No archiving to take place. (Not editable when logged out)

Last Hour: Archives all files created within the last 60 minutes.

Last Day: Archive all files created in the last 24 hours.

Last Week: Archives all files created in the past seven days.

Last Month: Archives all files created in the past 31 days.

Archive All: Archives all the files in the recorder's history.

Bring To Date: Archives all files created or updated since the 'Last Archive' date and time.

Suspend Schedule	When set to 'Yes', automatic (scheduled) archiving is stopped, once the transfer of the current file is complete. Suspend Schedule must be set to 'No' again, to restart the suspended archive. Suspend can be used to allow the memory stick to be removed and re-fitted safely.
Status	Active for Archive to USB only
'Complete' means th	at no archiving is currently taking place.
'Transferring' indicat	es that an archiving is in progress. Accompanied by an an- imated circular display.
'Suspended' means	that archiving has been suspended as requested.
PriStatus	For Archive to FTP Server only, this shows the transfer status between the instrument and the primary host com- puter.
SecStatus	For Archive to FTP Server only, this shows the transfer status between the instrument and the secondary host computer.
Last Written On	Shows the date and time at which the last archive (demand or automatic) was attempted. If a demand archive is Con-

figuration versadac User Manual requested, or is in operation when an automatic archive is triggered, the automatic archive takes precedence.

Group Configuration

Group configuration is separated into three areas: trending characteristics, recording characteristics and alarm status & acknowledgement.

🖽 Versa1.	192-168-111-	222-5	02-ID25	55-vers	adac -	Param	eter Exp	p 💶	
$\Leftarrow \star \Rightarrow \star$	📄 🖬 📄								Ē
1 2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	< >
Name	Description	า		Addre	ss		1	/alue	
Group.1 -	4 sublists, 0 p	aramete	ers						

Figure 78 Top level group configuration

To access the lower level menus for a group, click on the required group's tab, then on the down-arrow folder.



Figure 79 Group configuration menu

Group Trend Configuration

This allows the user to define trend interval, to select Trend interval B, Color B and Span and Zone B, and also allows the number of chart divisions to be set up.

Figure 80 shows a typical configuration page.

▦	🗄 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter Exp 🔲 🗖 🔀								
¢	P → C P INTERVAL 125MS (0)								
Tre	end Recording	Alarm Notes			r	INTERVAL_500MS (2)			
	Name	Description	Address	Value		INTERVAL_ISEC [3]			
	Descriptor	Group descriptor	49408	Group 1		INTERVAL_2SEC (4)			
1	IntervalA	IntervalA		INTERVAL 10SEC (6)		INTERVAL_5SEC (5)	_		
	IntervalB	IntervalB		INTERVAL 10SEC (6)		INTERVAL_10SEC (6)			
	SelectIntervalB	Select trend interval B for gro		No (0) 💌		INTERVAL_20SEC (7)	1		
	SelectColourB	Select colour B for group		No (0) 💌					
	SelectSpanZon	Select Span and Zone B for		No (0) 💌		None (0)	· _		
	GridType	Grid type		Linear (1) 💌		Linear (1)			
	MajorDivisions	Major divisions		5					
	MinorDivs Minor divisions 1								
G	Group.1.Trend - 13 parameters								

Figure 80 Group Trend Configuration

Note: *See "User LIN" on page 117 for details of the configuration of Range High/Low and Input High/Low when 'Type' = User 1 to User 4.

Descriptor	Allows the user to enter a descriptor (20 characters max.) for the group. More characters can be typed-in, but only the first 20 are accepted.
Interval A (B)	The trending interval which defines how much data appears on one screen height or width. A number of discrete intervals can be chosen between 0.125 seconds to 1 hour. The selection should be made according to how much detail is required, and how much data is to be visible on the screen.
Select Interval/Color	r/Span/Zone B
	If 'Yes' is selected, Set B parameters become active, otherwise Set A parameters are used.
Grid Type	Select 'None', 'Linear' or 'Log'
Major Divisions	For 'Linear' grid type, this allows the user to select the number of divisions into which the scale is divided and how many gridlines are displayed. Setting the value to 1 results in just the zero and full scale values appearing. Setting the value to 10 (the maximum) results in a scale with zero, full scale and nine intermediate values appearing, with asso- ciated grid lines.
Minor Divs	For 'Linear' grid type, this allows the user to select the number of divisions into which the major divisions are di- vided.
Grid decades	For 'Log' grid type, this allows the user to select the num- ber of decades to be included in the grid.

Group Recording Configuration

Similar to Trend configuration, above, but for saving the data to Flash memory history files. Each point can individually be enabled or disabled for recording, or recording can be disabled for the whole group.

Figure 81 shows a typical page.

¢	• > • 🖻				–µ⊒	INTERVAL_250MS (1)
Tre	nd Recording	Alarm Notes				INTERVAL_1SEC (3)
	Name	Description	Address	Value	~	INTERVAL_2SEC (4)
	FlashSize	Size of the internal flash		97.00		INTERVAL 10SEC (6)
	FlashDuration	Time until flash history files be		5856.82		INTERVAL 20SEC (7)
	Enable	Enable recording		Yes (1) 💌		
	SpeedA	SpeedA		0.00		
	IntervalA	Interval A		INTERVAL_10SEC (6)		
	SpeedB	SpeedB		0.00		NotRecording (0)
	IntervalB	Interval B		INTERVAL_10SEC (6)		Disabled (1)
	SelectIntervalB	Select recording interval B fo		No (0) 💌		MsgUnly (2)
	Compression	The UHH file compression ra		Normal (0) 💌		Enabled (3)
	Suspend	Suspend recording		No (0) 💌		[Fauseo (4)
	Status	Recording status		Enabled (3) 💌		
	Point1	Point 1	10240	Module 1 : Channel 1 🚥		
	Point2	Point 2	10241	Module 1 : Channel 2 🚥		
	Point3	Point 3	10242	Module 2 : Channel 1 🚥		
	Point4	Point 4	10243	0		
	Toint200	TORK200	10314	0		
	Point236	Point 236	10475	0		
	Point237	Point 237	10476	0		
	Point238	Point 238	10477	0		
	Point239	Point 239	10478	0		
	Point240	Point 240	10479	0		
<u> </u>					~	

Figure 81 Figure recording configuration

Flash Size	Read only. Shows the size of the Flash memory fitted in MB.
Flash Duration	Read only. Shows the time it will take to fill the Flash mem- ory if the recorder configuration remains unchanged.
Enable	'Yes' enables group recording so that all points set to 'Yes' are stored in the recorder's flash memory. 'No' disables group recording.
Speed A (B)	Enter a number of mm/hour or inches/hour to define trend speed.
Interval A (B)	Defines the rate at which data is saved to the recorder's Flash memory. The value affects how much trace history appears on the screen in trend history mode. A number of discrete intervals can be chosen between 0.125 seconds to 1 hour.
Select IntervalB	If 'Yes' is selected, Set B parameters become active, oth- erwise Set A parameters are used.
Compression	Select 'Normal' or 'High'. 'Normal' compresses the data, but still provides an exact copy. 'High' compresses more, but values are saved only to 1 part in 108 resolution.

Note: Where very high values are involved, such as in some totalizer values, 'High' compression may cause the value displayed at the recorder, and held in the history file, to be incorrect. The problem may be resolved by changing to 'Normal' compression, or, in the case of a totalizer, by re-scaling it (for example from MegaWatt hours to TeraWatt hours).

Suspend	Ignored unless the user has wired to this field. If wired then when set to 'No' recording is active, when set to 'Yes' re-cording is paused.
Status	The current status of recording.
	0: Not Recording (The instrument has not been configured to record any data.)
	1: Recording Disabled (The instrument has not been con- figured to record any data.)
	2: Messages Only (The instrument is configured to record message data only.)

3: Recording Enabled (The instrument is configured to record all data.)

4: Recording Paused (The instrument is currently paused from recording any data.)

Point1 to Point240 Allows the user to select which points are to be recorded, by clicking on the ellipsis (...) button and then selecting an IO module and associated channel from the dialog box which appears.

Point4	X
IO Module:	IO.IOModule2
Channel:	Channel 2
	Clear
Point Value:	514
ОК	Cancel Apply

Note: A maximum of 500 points can be configured across all groups.

Group Alarm

	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID2	55-versad	ac - Parameter Exp (- 🗆 🗙
+	× → × 🗈				-F#
	Name	Description	Address	Value	
	Active	Alarm active	10480	No (0) 💌	
I	Acknowledge	Acknowledge alarms	10481	No (0) 💌	
	AlamMessages	Alarm message enable		On (1) 💌	
Group.1.Alarm - 3 parameters					

Figure 82 Group alarm menu page

This display shows if there is one or more alarm active in the group and allows the user to acknowledge them. Alarm message enable causes alarm messages to be included in the group's history

Notes

$\rightarrow \rightarrow \rightarrow $			
Name	Description	Address	Value
🖉 Note	Operator Note		
🖉 Note1	Operator note 1		Note 1
🖉 Note2	Operator note 2		Note 2
🖉 Note3	Operator note 3		Note 3
🖉 Note4	Operator note 4		Note 4
🖉 Note5	Operator note 5		Note 5
🖉 Note6	Operator note 6		Note 6
🖉 Note7	Operator note 7		Note 7
🖉 Note8	Operator note 8		Note 8
🖉 Note9	Operator note 9		Note 9
Note10	Operator note 10		Note 10

Figure 83 Group notes configuration page

'Note' can be entered at any time by the operator. Of up to 100 characters, this note becomes associated with the current group's history.

Notes 1 to 10 are pre-set notes which can be included in messages etc.

IO (Input/Output) Configuration

-jaj
]
า้ 🛛
2
- I
Ō
1
0
0
0
0
V
0
0
<u> </u>
0

Figure 84 Channel configuration menu

Click on the down arrow folder to access lower menu levels for the selected module and channel.



Figure 85 I/O Configuration Menu structure

IO Main

▦	🏛 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramete 🔳 🗖 🔀									
4										
Ma	Main Trend Alarm1 Alarm2				▦	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	lac - Paramete	
	Name	Description	Address	Value	4	🗈				-i¤
	ModuleExpecter	Module expected		Al2 (1) 🔹	Ma	ain Trend Al	arm1 Alarm2			
	Descriptor	Text string to describe the ch	24832	Point 1.1		Hond Ha				
	AlType	Specifies the type of channe		mV (3) 💌		Name	Description	Address	Value	
	PV0ut	The process variable (output	256	-1.00		ModuleExpecter	Module expected		A02 (4) 💌	
	PVOutStatus	The PV (output) status	2048	UnderRange (3) 💌		Descriptor	Text string to describe the ch	30208	Point 8.1	
	Resolution	Specifies the resolution/numl	2057	1		АОТуре	Analogue Output Type		V (0) 💌	
	InputLow	Input range low value		0.00		P VIn	PV In		0.00	
	InputHigh	Input range high value		10.00		PVInStatus	PV In Status		Good (0) 💌	
	LinType	Linearisation type		LinTypeLinear (29) 💌		OPAdjustState	Analogue Output Adjust stat		Adjusted (1) 💌	
1	ScaleLow	Scale low value		0.00		^P Resolution	Specifies the resolution/numl	3849	1	
	ScaleHigh	Scale high value		10.00		OutputLow	Analogue Output Low value		0.00	
1	Units	Units descriptor	24864	mV		OutputHigh	Analogue Output High value		10.00	
	Offset	Input offset		0.00		ScaleLow	Scale low value		0.00	
1	Filter	Filter time constant		1.60		ScaleHigh	Scale high value		100.00	
	SensorBreakRe	Sensor break response		DrvNone (0) 💌		P FallbackPV	Fallback PV value		0.00	
	MeasuredValue	Measured value		0.00		MeasuredValue	Measured value		0.00	
01	.10Module1.1.	Main - 48 parameters).10Module8.1.	Main - 48 parameters			

Analog input (mV)

Analog output (adjusted)

Ħ	Versa1 192.1	68-111-222-502-ID25	5-versad	ac - Paramete						
					▦	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	5-versada	ac - Paramete (
Ma	in Trend Ala	arm1 Alarm2			¢	• • • 🗈				-ja
	Name	Description	Address	Value	Ma	ain Trend Ala	arm1 Alarm2			
	ModuleExpecter	Module expected		DI16 (6) 💌		Name	Description	Address	Value	
	Descriptor	Text string to describe the ch	27904	Point 5.1		ModuleExpecter	Module expected		RLY8 (5) 💌	
	PVOut	The process variable (output	320	0.00		Descriptor	Text string to describe the ch	28672	Point 6.1	
	Invert	Allows input or output state to		No (0) 💌		' PVIn	PV In		1.00	
	OpenString	Open String		Open		Invert	Allows input or output state to		No (0) 💌	
I	ClosedString	Closed String		Closed		Output	Output hardware driven outp		Off (0)	
Í	10.10Module5.1.Main - 48 parameters 10.10Module6.1.Main - 48 parameters									
		Digital inpu	ıt				Relay o	output		

Digital input

Figure 86 Channel main menu

Parameters

Only the parameters relevant to the current I/O module appear (if Options>Parameter availability settings...>'Hide parameters and lists when not relevant' is enabled).

Module expected	The module which is supposed to be in this module slot				
Descriptor	Allows a (20 character max.) descriptor to be entered for the channel.				
АІ Туре	Select Input type (choices vary according to Module type (AI2, AI3, AI4, AI8))				
	0: Off	All module types			
	1: mA.	Required input range is specified, in units of mA, by the Input Low and In- put High parameters. (Hardware range for all module types is ±30mA)			
	2: Thermocouple	Not AI3 modules. Thermocouple type is selected in 'Lin Type' (below).			
	3: mV.	Not AI3 modules. Required input range is specified, in units of mV, by the Input Low and Input High parame- ters.			
		Hardware range for AI2 and AI4 mod- ule types is ±150mV)			
	4: HiZmV	(High Impedance millivolt inputs - channel 2 of Al2 modules only).			

		Required input range is specified, in units of mV, by the Input Low and In- put High parameters. Hardware range is ±1800 mV.			
	5: V	Al2 Modules only. Required input range is specified, in units of volts, by the Input Low and Input High parame- ters. Hardware range is ±10V).			
	6: RTD 2 Wire	Not AI3 modules. RTD linearization type is selected in 'Lin Type' (below).			
	7: RTD 3 Wire	Not Al3 modules. RTD linearization type is selected in 'Lin Type' (below).			
	8: RTD 4 Wire	Not Al3 or Al8 modules. RTD lineari- zation type is selected in 'Lin Type' (below).			
	9: Ohms	Al2 modules only. Required input range is specified, in units of ohms, by the Input Low and Input High parame- ters. Two hardware ranges (0 to 464Ω , and 0 to 7000Ω) are available, the appropriate range being selected automatically.			
	10: Potentiometer	AI2 modules only			
	11: Test	Al2 modules only. The required test waveform is selected in 'Test Signal', below.			
АО Туре	0: Voltage Output T 10V	ype allowing an output range of 0 to			
	1: Current Output ty 20mA	ype allowing an output range of 0 to			
PV out PV Out Status	Read only. Displays the current value of the IO point. Status of the output PV				
	0. Good				
	0. 0000.	The process variable is OK.			
	1: Off	Channel is configured to be off.			
	1: Off 2: Over range	Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the selected hardware range upper limit.			
	1: Off 2: Over range 3: Under range	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit.			
	1: Off 2: Over range 3: Under range 4: Hardware error	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure.			
	1: Off 2: Over range 3: Under range 4: Hardware error 5: Ranging	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration.			
	 Cooland Off Over range Under range Hardware error Ranging Overflow 	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number by a very small num- ber.			
	 Cooland Off Over range Under range Hardware error Ranging Overflow Bad 	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number by a very small num- ber. The process variable is not OK and should not be used.			
	 Cooland Off Over range Under range Hardware error Ranging Overflow Bad Hardware exceed 	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number by a very small num- ber. The process variable is not OK and should not be used. ded			
	 Cooland Off Over range Under range Hardware error Ranging Overflow Bad Hardware exceed 	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number by a very small num- ber. The process variable is not OK and should not be used. ded The hardware capabilities have been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capable of a maximum of 10V.			
	 Cooland Off Over range Under range Hardware error Ranging Overflow Bad Hardware exceed No data 	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number by a very small num- ber. The process variable is not OK and should not be used. ded The hardware capabilities have been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capable of a maximum of 10V. Insufficient input samples to perform calculation.			
PV In	 1: Off 2: Over range 3: Under range 4: Hardware error 5: Ranging 6: Overflow 7: Bad 8: Hardware exceed 9: No data Process value to be 	The process variable is OK. Channel is configured to be off. Input signal is greater than the select- ed hardware range upper limit. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit. Input hardware failure. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. be- ing set-up as required by the range configuration. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number by a very small num- ber. The process variable is not OK and should not be used. ded The hardware capabilities have been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capable of a maximum of 10V. Insufficient input samples to perform calculation. e used to drive an output.			

IP Adjust State	Appears only if this input has been adjusted. 1 = Adjusted. For details, see the 'Adjust Input' procedure described in "Input Adjust" on page 61.
OP Adjust state	Appears only if this output has been adjusted. 1 = Adjust- ed. For details, see the 'Adjust Output' procedure de- scribed in "Output Adjust" on page 64.
Resolution	Specifies the resolution (number of decimal places). This determines the resolution of the process variable (output) when read from the scaled integer comms region. In addition, it specifies the maximum number of decimal places that are to be displayed.
Test signal	For use when 'Test' is selected as 'AI Type'. Allows either a sinusoidal or a triangular waveform to be selected at one of a number of cycle times between 40 seconds and five hours as follows:
	0: Triangle 5 Hours1: Triangle 40 Minutes
	2: Triangle 4 Minutes3: Triangle 40 Seconds
	4: Sine 5 Hours5: Sine 40 Minutes
	6: Sine 4 Minutes7: Sine 40 Seconds
Input Low*	For Input types other than T/C, RTD or Test, the lowest value of the applied signal in electrical units.
Input High*	As 'Input Low', but the highest value of the applied signal in electrical units.
Lin Type	When mV, V or mA inputs are configured with thermocou- ple linearization, the input range is mapped directly to the linearization table. For example if configured such that 0 to 20mA represents 0 to 1000°C or 0 to 1000°F or 10 to 1000K, 0mA represents 0°C, 0°F or 10 K respectively and 20mA represents 1000°C, 1000°F or 1000K respectively.

).

0: Type B	9: Type R	18: User 2	27: Ni120
1: Type C	10: Type S	19: User 3	28: Cu53
2: Type D	11: Type T	20: User 4	29: Linear
3: Type E	12: Type U	21: Cu10	30: Sqrt
4: Type G2	13: NiMoNiCo	22: Pt100	31: x 3/2
5: Type J	14: Platinel	23: Pt100a	32: x 5/2
6: Type K	15: NiNiMo	24: JPT100	
7: Type L	16: Pt20RhPt40Rh	25: PT1000	
8: Type N	17: User 1	26: Ni100	

	See "Appendix A: Specification" Specification for input ranges, accuracies etc. associated with the above thermo- couple and RTD types. See "User LIN" on page 124 for de- tails of user linearizations.
Range Low*	For thermocouples, RTDs, User linearizations and retrans- mitted signals only, the lowest value of the required lineari- zation range.
Range High*	For thermocouples, RTDs, User linearizations and retrans- mitted signals only, the highest value of the required line- arization range.
Range Units	For thermocouples and RTDs. 0 = °C; 1 = °F; 2 = K.
Output Low	The lowest expected value for the analog output.
Output High	The highest expected value for the analog output.
Scale Low/High	Maps the process value to (Scale High - Scale Low). For example, an input of 4 to 20mA may be scaled as 0 to 100% by setting Scale low to 0 and Scale High to 100.

	For analog ou the PVIn value physical dema channel config Scale Low/Hig duce a 5V out	tputs, scale low and high are used to map onto the Output Low/High to produce the anded output value. For example, an output gured as Output Low/High 0 to 10V and gh 0 to 100, a PVIn value of 50 would pro- put value.	
Units	Allows a units string of up to five characters to be entered		
Offset	Allows a fixed value to be added to or subtracted from the process variable.		
СЈ Туре	For use only w user to select	ith thermocouple input types, this allows the 'None', 'Internal', 'External' or 'Remote.	
	0: None	No Cold junction compensation applied.	
	1: 'Internal'	Uses the instrument's internal cold junc- tion temperature measurement.	
	2: 'External'	This means that the cold junction is to be maintained by the user at a fixed, known, temperature. This temperature is entered in the 'External CJ Temp' field (below).	
	3: Remote	This means that the cold junction temper- ature is being measured by another input channel which must be soft wired to the Remote CJ Temp parameter (below) in the graphical wiring editor.	
Ext. CJ Temp	Appears only i user to enter t junction is bei	f CJC type is set to 'External', and allows the he temperature at which the external cold ng maintained.	
Remote CJ Temp	Soft wired (in t	the graphical wiring editor) to the input chan- to measure the remote CJ temperature.	
Input filter	Damping can used to filter of noise from slo changing sign that the under trend can be s more clearly. entered value tween 0 and 6 onds) is the fil measurement change in 3 tir	be ut wly als so lying seen The (be- 0 sec- ter time constant applied to the input . The PV reaches 95% of an input step mes the filter time constant.	

Note: Applying a filter to an input channel can affect the operation of any Rate-of-change alarms configured to act on that channel.

0: 0.125 second	5: 5 seconds	10: 2 minutes	15: 1 hour
1: 0.25 second	6: 10 seconds	11: 5 minutes	16: 2 hours
2: 0.5 second	7: 20 seconds	12: 10 minutes	17: 6 hours
3: 1 second	8: 30 seconds	13: 20 minutes	18: 12 hours
4: 2 seconds	9: 1 minute	14: 30 minutes	19: 24 hours

Sensor Break Response

0: None.Disables Sensor Break detection.1: Drive Low:Value goes low if a sensor break is detected

	2: Drive High:	Value goes low if a sensor break is detected
Fallback PV	The value to be tus is anything	e output by an output channel if its PVIn sta- other than 'Good'.
Measured Value	The (read only) earization or a) input channel value before any scaling, lin- djustment is applied.
Internal CJ temp	The (read only associated with) temperature of the internal cold junction h this channel.
Invert	For Relays and put to be invert	d Digital Inputs, this allows the input or out- ted.
Output	Driven output s	state.
Open String	The text to be a input.	associated with the open status of a digital
Closed String	The text to be a input.	associated with the closed status of a digital

Trend Configuration

This area allows the configuration of channel color and span.

🖽 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramete 📃 🗖 🔀					
$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow \cdot \mid \mathbf{E}$	$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow \cdot \stackrel{\bullet}{\textcircled{\baselineskip}} = - \overleftarrow{\baselineskip} + \baselines$				
Name	Description	Address	Value		
🖉 ColourA	Configures the trend colour A		Red (0) 💌		
🖉 ColourB	Configures the trend colour B		Red (0) 💌		
🖉 SelectColourB	Select Colour B		No (0) 💌		
🖉 SpanLowA	Specifies the lowest PV (outp		0.00		
🖉 SpanHighA	Specifies the highest PV (out		100.00		
🖉 ZoneLowA	Zone Low A		0.00		
🖉 ZoneHighA	Zone High A		100.00		
🖉 SpanLowB	Specifies the lowest PV (outp		0.00		
🥖 SpanHighB	Specifies the highest PV (out		10.00		
🥖 ZoneLowB	Zone Low B		0.00		
🥖 ZoneHighB	Zone High B		100.00		
🖉 SelectSpanZon	Select Span and Zone B		No (0) 💌		
🖉 ScaleType	Scale Type		None (0) 💌		
🖉 PVFormat	PV Format		Numeric (0) 💌		
IO.IOModule1.1.Trend - 16 parameters					

Figure 87 Trend configuration menu

Colour A (B)	Allows two al- ternative colors (A and B) to be spec- ified for the channel. Fig- ure 88 gives an approxi- mate render- ing.
Select Colour B	Figure 88 Trend color swatch Setting this to 'Yes' (1) se- lects color B, otherwise (0), the default color (A) is used.
Span LowA/HighA	Set 'A' span low and high values.
Zone LowA/HighA	Set 'A' zone low and high values in %, to define the area of chart to be occupied.
Span LowB/HighB	Set 'B' span low and high values.
Zone LowB/HighB	Set 'B' zone low and high values in %, to define the area of chart to be occupied.
Select SpanZone B	Setting this to 'Yes' (1) selects span B and zone B, otherwise (0), the default values (A) are used.
Scale Type	0 = No Scale; 1 = Linear scale; 2 = Log scale.

Major Divisions	For linear scales, this allows the user to select the number of divisions into which the scale is divided and how many gridlines are displayed. Setting the value to 1 results in just the zero and full scale values appearing. Setting the value to 10 (the maximum) results in a scale with zero, full scale and nine intermediate values appearing, with associated grid lines.
Minor Divs	For linear scales, this allows the user to select the number of divisions into which the major divisions are divided.
Grid Decades	For Logarithmic scales (see 'Grid Type', above) this allows the user to select the number of decades to be included on the grid.

Span Example

In an input range of 0 to 600 degrees C, the temperature range between 500 and 600 degrees is of most interest. In such a case, Span Low is set to 500 and Span High to 600 so that the recorder trends only the required part of the temperature range, effectively magnifying the area of interest.

Note: Trending is restricted to the PV range (Span High - Span Low), but the instrument can display values outside this range.

Alarm 1 Menu

Allows the alarm characteristics for Alarm 1 to be configured.

=	· → · €				
	Name	Description	Address	Value	
ø	Туре	Alarm type		AbsHigh (1) 💌	
	Status	Indication of the active and a	3841	Off (0) 💌	
Ì	Threshold	Alarm threshold		1.00	
Ì	Hysteresis	Alarm hysteresis		0.00	
Ì	Latch	Configures the latching type (None (0) 💌	
Ì	Block	Blocking enable		Off (0) 💌	
I	Dwell	Alarm dwell		0	
Ì	Acknowledge	Alarm acknowledge	3845	No (0) 💌	
	Active	Set if the alarm is active OR :		No (0) 💌	
	Inactive	Set if the alarm is safe and ac		Yes (1) 💌	
	NotAcknowledg	Set if the alarm has not been		No (0) 💌	
	Acknowledgeme	Indicates that the alarm has j		No (0) 💌	
Ì	Inhibit	Inhibit		Off (0) 💌	

Figure 89 Typical alarm 1 configuration menu (Type = Absolute high)

Туре

Select an alarm type from the following list: See 'Alarm types', below, for definitions.

10: Off (Digital alarms off)

11: Digital High

12: Digital Low

6: Rise ROC (rate-of-change: rising) 7: Fall ROC (rate-of-change: falling)

- 0: Off
- 1: Abs.High (absolute high).
- 2: Abs. Low (absolute low),
- 3: Dev. High (deviation high)
- 4: Dev. Low (deviation low)
- 5: Dev. Band (deviation band)

Status 0: Off. Read only.

The monitored value is in the safe region and the alarm does not require acknowledgement. Always shows 'Off' when the alarm is inhibited (see below).

1: Active	The monitored has been ackn	value is in the active region but the alarm owledged (if appropriate).
2: SafeNack	The monitored has not been a	value is now in the safe region but the alarm icknowledged.
3: ActiveNack	The monitored has not been a	value is in the active region and the alarm incknowledged.
Threshold	For absolute al For absolute hi exceeds the th tive, and remai (Threshold - Hy PV of this chan alarm becomes es above (Thre	arms only, this is the trip point for the alarm. igh alarms, if the process value of the point reshold value, then the alarm becomes ac- ins active until the PV falls below the value ysteresis). For absolute low alarms, if the nel falls below the threshold value, then the s active and remains active until the PV ris- eshold + Hysteresis).
Reference	For deviation a the deviation b For deviation h process value (viation) and rep ence + Deviation	larms only, this provides a centre point for and. igh alarms, the alarm becomes active if the (PV) rises above the value (Reference + De- mains active until the PV falls below (Refer- on - Hysteresis).
	For deviation lo process value viation) and ren erence - Devia	bw alarms, the alarm becomes active if the (PV) falls below the value (Reference - De- mains active until the PV rises above (Ref- tion + Hysteresis).
	For deviation b the process val Deviation) and the band, minu	and alarms, the alarm is active whenever lue (PV) lies outside the value (Reference ± remains active until the PV returns to within is or plus Hysteresis as appropriate.
Deviation	For deviation a the deviation b described imm	larms only, 'Deviation' defines the width of and, each side of the Reference value, as ediately above.
Amount	For rate-of-cha if the process v more than the s fined in 'Chang until the rate of (Amount/Chan	nge alarms only. The alarm becomes active alue rises (Rise ROC) or falls (Fall ROC) by specified 'Amount' within the time period de- ge Time', below. The alarm remains active f change falls below the value ge Time) in the relevant sense.
Change Time	Settable to 1 se (above).	econd, 1 minute or 1 hour. See 'Amount'
Average Time	For rate-of-change alarms only. This allows an averaging period (for the process value) to be entered to reduce nui- sance trips due to signal noise, or if the rate of change is povering around the trip value.	
Hysteresis	For absolute an of preventing m is drifting close	nd deviation alarms, this provides a means nultiple alarm triggering, if the process value to the trigger value.
Latch	0: None.	The alarm remains active until the moni- tored value has returned to a non-alarm state, when it becomes inactive.
	1: Auto.	The alarm remains active until the moni- tored value has returned to a non-alarm state and the alarm has been acknowl- edged.
		Acknowledgement can take place either before or after the value has returned a non-alarm state.
	2: Manual.	The alarm remains active until the moni- tored value has returned to a non-alarm state and the alarm has been acknowl- edged.

	Acknowledgem	ent is permitted only after the value has re- turned a non-alarm state.
	3: Trigger.	Not enunciated, this mode is used only to initiate an action defined by user wiring ei- ther using iTools or using the user inter- face.
Block	0 = Off; 1 = On. until the monito after a start-up. active whilst the ing alarm is not ed (not blocked value is change again.	Alarms with 'Block' set to 'On' are inhibited red value has entered the 'safe' condition This prevents such alarms from becoming e process is brought into control. If a latch- acknowledged then the alarm is re-assert-), unless the alarm's threshold or reference ed, in which case the alarm is blocked
Dwell	Initiates a delay tive, and the ala returns to a nor elapsed, then th is reset.	/ between the trigger source becoming ac- arm becoming active. If the trigger source a alarm state before the dwell time has he alarm is not triggered and the dwell timer
	Acknowledge S play returns to	Select 'yes' to acknowledge the alarm. Dis- 'No'.
Active	Read only. Sho tive, or No, if ina the Latch type (alarm. Always s	ws the status of the alarm as 'Yes' if it is ac- active. The active/inactive state depends on (above) and acknowledgment status of the shows 'No' if the alarm is inhibited (below).
Inactive	As for 'Active' a tive and 'No' if the alarm is inhibite	above, but shows 'Yes' if the alarm in inac- ne alarm is active. Always shows 'Yes' if the ed (below).
N.acknowledged	As for 'Active' a alarm is unackr knowledged. Al (below).	above but shows 'Yes' for as long as the nowledged, and 'No' as soon as it is ac- ways shows 'No' if the alarm is inhibited
Acknowledgement	Fleetingly goes turns to 'No'.	'Yes' on alarm acknowledgement, then re-
Inhibit	0 = Off; 1 = On hibited. Status i are set to 'No', active when inh til inhibit is disa uration. Similar the alarm is inh disabled, when	When 'Inhibit' is enabled, the alarm is in- s set to 'Off'; 'Active' and 'N.acknowledged' and 'Inactive' is set to 'Yes'. If the alarm is ibit is enabled, then it becomes inactive un- bled, when its status depends on its config- ly if the alarm trigger becomes active when ibited, the alarm remains 'off' until inhibit is its status depends on its configuration.

Alarm 2 Menu

As above for Alarm 1 menu.

Alarm Types

The following figures attempt to show graphically the meanings of the alarm parameters which can be set for the various alarm types available.

Absolute Alarms



Figure 90 Absolute alarm parameters

Deviation Alarms





Figure 91 Deviation alarm parameters

Rate-of-Change Alarms



Figure 91 Figure 92 Rate-of-change alarm parameters

Note: Operation of rate-of-change alarms may be affected if an input filter ("IO Main" on page 79) is applied to the input signal.

Channel Configuration Example

A type J thermocouple is used to measure a temperature range of 100 to 200 degrees Celsius. This thermocouple output is transmitted to the recorder by a 4 to 20mA transmitter, for display as a value between 0 and 100%.

In Channel.Main, set the following for the relevant channel:

Туре	= mA
Units	= %
Input Low	= 4.00
Input high	= 20.00
Shunt	= 5 Ohms (fixed value - not editable)
Lin Type	= Type J
Range Low	= 100.00
Range High	= 200.00
Range Units	− °C
Scale Low	= 0
Scale High	= 100

Other items may be left at their defaults.

Virtual Channel Configuration

This allows the configuration of maths channels, totalizers and counters. The configuration is divided into the following areas: 'Main', 'Trend', 'Alarm 1' and 'Alarm 2'. Items appearing in the 'Trend', Alarm 1' and 'Alarm 2' areas are identical with the equivalent items described in "IO (Input/Output) Configuration" on page 86.

🔠 Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	lac - Paramete			
Main Trend Al	arm1 Alarm2					
Name	Description	Address	Value			
🖉 Descriptor	Text string to describe the vir	37216	VirtualChan 3			
🖉 Туре	Specifies the type of virtual c		Counter (3) 💌			
🖉 Operation	Specifies the operation of the		On (81) 💌			
PV	The process variable (output	514	0.00			
Status	The PV (output) status	6176	NoData (9) 💌			
🖉 Resolution	Specifies the resolution/numl	6185	0			
🖉 Units	Units descriptor	37248				
🖉 LowCutOff	The lowest input value that v		-10000.00			
🖉 HighCutOff	The highest input value that		10000.00			
🥖 Input1	Input 1		1.00			
🖉 Preset	Performs the preset operatior		No (0) 💌			
🖉 PresetValue	Specifies the preset value		0.00			
🥖 Trigger	ger Trigger the counter to increm		No (0) 💌			
🖉 RolloverValue	Rollover Value 1000000.00					
🥖 Disable	Disable		0			
Rollover	Rollover A pulse signal to indicate PV No (0) -					
VirtualChannel.3.Main - 16 parameters (7 hidden)						

Figure 92 Virtual channel configuration (Counter; Main)

Allows the user to enter a descriptor (20 characters max.) Descriptor for the maths channel 1 = Maths channel; 2 = Totaliser; 3 = Counter. Totalizers allow the user to maintain a running total of any input or virtual channel. Using maths channels, it is possible to totalize combinations of input channels so that, for example, the sum of two channels or the difference between them could be totalized if required. A Rollover Value can be entered (default 1000000) and when the totalizer exceeds this value, the 'Rollover' output is set. This can be used to expand the range of the totalizer by wiring it to the Trigger input of a counter. The totalizer equation is:

> ma_t $tot_t = tot_t - 1 +$ PSF x USF

where:

Туре

	tott	= totalizer value this sample
	tott-1	= totalizer value last sample
	mat	= process value this sample
	PSF	= Period Scaling Factor (Period)
	USF	= Units Scaling Factor (Units scaler)
C	te: The time betwe	en samples is 125ms.
	Operation	Allows the user to select the required maths function. See

Ν

Operation	Allows the user to select the required maths function. See 'Maths operations', below.
Group	Select a group number for use with group related opera- tions.

PV	Read only. Shows the dynamic value of this channel in the units entered in 'Linits' below.
Status	Read only. Shows the status of this channel, reflecting the status of the input sources.
0: Good.	The process variable is OK.
1: Off	Channel is configured to be off.
2: Over range	
	Input signal is greater than the selected hardware range upper limit.
3: Under rang	e
	Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit.
4: Hardware e	error
	Input hardware failure.
5: Ranging	Input hardware is being ranged i.e. being set-up as required by the range configuration.
6: Overflow	Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to divide a large number to a relatively small number.
7: Bad	The process variable is not OK and should not be used.
8: Hardware e	exceeded
	The hardware capabilities have been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capable of a maximum of 10V.
9: No data	Insufficient input samples to perform calculation
Resolution Units	This determines the resolution of the process variable when read from the scaled integer comms region. It also specifies the number of decimal places to be displayed. Allows a five character string to be entered to be used as the channel units
Units scaler	Allows a totalizer units scaler to be selected. If, for example, the input channel has units of liters per hour, then, if the Units Scaler is set to one, the totalized value will be in liters. If the Units Scaler is set to 1000, then the totalized value will be in thousands of liters. Setting the Units Scaler to a negative value, causes the totalizer to decrement rather than increment
Low Cut Off	Used to restrict the input operating range of a totalizer.
High Cut Off	Used to restrict the input operating range of a totalizer. Maximum value = 100000
Modbus Input	For a maths channel, this is the input value written to a maths channel via Modbus when the Maths channel oper- ation value is set to 9 ('Modbus Input').
	The value is displayed as the Maths Channel Process Var- iable (PV). If a comms inactivity timeout period has been configured (see Input Timeout' in "Modbus TCP" on page 80) then if this input is not written to within the time- out period the output (PV) is set to -9999.0 (NO DATA).
Input1	The current value of input 1. Uses the resolution of the source.

Input 2	As for 'Input 1', Appears only when the operation requires two inputs.
Time Remaining	The period of time remaining before the virtual channel performs its operation. For example, the time remaining for the maths channel average operation to sample the input before performing the calculation.
Period	For averaging functions, this allows a period to be entered, over which the value is to be averaged. Selectable periods are: Also used as a period scaler with a totalizer (e.g. per second, per minute, per hour etc
Reset	Allows the user to reset latching functions (e.g. Channel Max) or averaging functions (e.g. Channel Avg). 1 = Reset
Preset	Setting this to 'Yes' (1) causes the totalizer to adopt the Preset Value.
Preset Value	Allows the entry of a value, from which the totalizer is to start incrementing or decrementing. The direction of the count is set by the sign of the units scaler: positive = incre- ment; negative = decrement.
Trigger	Setting this to Yes (1), causes the current value of the input source to be added to the Counter value.
Rollover Value	When the value of the totalizer passes through this config- urable value 'Rollover' (below) is set to 'Yes' for one itera- tion period. This can be used to increment a counter by wiring the totalizer 'Rollover' parameter to the 'Trigger' pa- rameter of the counter. Counters can be cascaded in a similar way. See 'Cascading counters' below.
	If the rollover value is exceeded by more than one, then the remainder appears as the new instantaneous totalizer value. For example if the current totalizer value = 998; the rollover value = 1000 and the totalizer increments by five, then the Rollover output is set to 'Yes' and the new totaliz- er value = three. The feature works equally well for nega- tive values.
Disable	Allows the user temporarily to suspend totalizing action.
The output retains t	he pre-disabled value until the totalizer is re-enabled, when it resumes from that value.
Rollover	This output is set to 'Yes' for one iteration period when the totalizer value passes through the Rollover Value (see above). This can be used to expand the range of the totalizer by wiring it to the input of a counter.

Cascading Counters



the totalization range (all Rollover Values set to 1000000).



(all Rollover Values set to 1000000)

Maths Operations

Out = -9999; status = Off
Out = Input1 + Input2
Out = Input1 - Input2
Out = Input1 x Input2
Out = Input1 ÷ Input2. If Input2 = 0, Out = -9999; Status = 'Bad'.
Out = Instantaneous sum of all points in the specified re- cording group (except this one and any channel that has been configured with operation = group average, group minimum, group maximum, group minimum (latched), group maximum (latched), channel maximum or channel minimum), divided by the number of points in the group (excluding this one).
Any point that has a status other than 'Good' is excluded from the calculation.
If the group contains no channels, Out = -9999; Status = 'No data'.
Out = Instantaneous value of whichever point (except this one) in the recording group has the lowest value.
Any point that has a status other than 'Good' is excluded from the calculation.
If the group contains no channels, Out = -9999; Status = 'No data'.
Out = Instantaneous value of whichever point (except this one) in the recording group has the highest value.
Any point that has a status other than 'Good' is excluded from the calculation.
If the group contains no channels, Out = -9999; Status = 'No data'.
Out = value written to this channel's Modbus input.
If the comms timeout expires, Out = -9999; status = 'No da- ta'.
Allows an input or other derived channel to be copied.
Out = Lowest value reached by any point in the recording group (except this one) since last reset.
Any point that has a status other than 'Good' is excluded from the calculation.

If the group contains no channels, Out = -9999; Status = 'No data'.
Out = Highest value reached by any point in the recording group (except this one) since last reset.
Any point that has a status other than 'Good' is excluded from the calculation.
If the group contains no channels, Out = -9999; Status = 'No data'.
Out = Highest value reached by Input1 since last reset.
If Input1 has a status other than 'Good', then Out = -9999 and 'Status' depends on the status of Input1.
Out = Lowest value reached by Input1 since last reset.
If Input1 has a status other than 'Good', then Out = -9999 and 'Status' depends on the status of Input1.
Out = the average value of Input1 over the time specified in 'Period'.
If Input1 has a status other than 'Good', then Out = -9999 and 'Status' depends on the status of Input1.
Out = current Configuration Revision value.
Totalizer output is set to -9999.0 with a status of 'Channel Off'.
The output of the virtual channel is the totalized value of in- put 1.
Counter output is set to -9999.0 with a status of 'Channel Off'.
Provides an incrementing/decrementing counter value.

Modbus Master Configuration

Modbus master configuration is divided into three areas: a) setting up the slave(s) (Main), b) diagnostics, and c) defining the locations of the parameters to be read (Data).

(⇔ ▼ ⇒ ▼) 💼 🔁					-jai	
Slave1 Slave2 Sla Go down a l	evel (Ctrl+D) Blave6	Slave7 Slave8 Slave9 S	ilave10 <	>	
Name Description	4	• ⇒ • E				-ja
	Main Diagnostics Data					
		Name	Description	Address	Value	
		Descriptor	Device descriptor	26163	Slave 1	
	I	Online	Allows communications to a s	31488	Off (0) 💌	
ModbusMaster.Slave1 - 3		CommsFailure	Indicates a device communic	32151	No (0) 💌	
		IPAddress	Internet Protocol (IP) address	26835	192.168.111.221	
		UnitId	Unit id for a slave device	31490	1	
		SearchDevice	Determines a slave device ty	32109	No (0) 💌	
		SearchResult	Current search status	32111	Searching (0) 💌	
	1	Profile	A profile that defines the dev	31506	3rdParty (0) 💌	
		Retries	Transaction retries	31492	3	
		Timeout	Time in milliseconds the mast	31494	250.00	
		MaxBlockSize	Maximum amount of data in a	31498	124	
		HighPriority	High priority rate in seconds	31500	PRIORITY_125MS (0) 💌	
		MediumPriority	Medium priority rate in secon	31502	PRIORITY_1SEC (3) 💌	
		LowPriority	Low priority rate in seconds	31504	PRIORITY_2SEC (4) 💌	
	Mo	odbusMaster.S	ilave1.Main - 14 parame	ters		

Figure 93 Modbus Master configuration top level menus

	Modbus Master	
Main	Diagnostics	Data
(Slave Main Menu)	(Slave Diagnostics Menu)	(Modbus Master Data
Descriptor	Actual high	Descriptor
Online	Actual medium	Descriptor
Comms failure	Actual low	PV
IP Address	Device status	Digital
Unit ID	Ping	Alarm status
Search device	Loopback test	Cham Alrm status
Search result	Total	Set
Profile	Successful	Mode
Retries	Failures	Value
Timeout	Retries	Fallback value
Max. block size	Timeouts	Send
High priority	Illegal function	Status
Medium priority	Illegal address	Slave device
	Illegal data	Parameter list
Low phony	Slave failure	Number
	No gateway path	Modbus Address
	Master rejects	Function code
	Popot	Data type
	i lesei	Scaling
		Bit position
		Priority
		Param Lim low
		Param Lim high
		Instance Lim high

Slave Main Menu

This allows the IP address, Unit ID and other communications parameters to be entered for Slaves 1 to 32.

🖽 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter E 🔲 🗖 🔀									
Ma	Main Diagnostics Data Searching (0)								
	Name	Description	Address	Value			Available (1)		
	Descriptor	Device descriptor		Slave 1			Unavailable (2)		
	Online	Allows communications to a s		On (1) 💌		1	Unreachable (3)		
	CommsFailure	Indicates a device communic		No (0) 💌			Aborted (4)		
	IPAddress	Internet Protocol (IP) address		192.168.111.221					
	UnitId	Unit id for a slave device		1			Availab	e Priority se	ections
	SearchDevice	Determines a slave device ty		Yes (1) 💌			7 (Valiab		
	SearchResult	Current search status		Searching (0) 📼			Seconds	Minutes	Hours
	Profile	A profile that defines the dev		3rdParty (0) 💌			0 125	1	1
	Retries	Transaction retries		3			0.120	1	1
	Timeout	Time in milliseconds the mast		250.00			0.25	2	
	MaxBlockSize	Maximum amount of data in a		124			0.5	5	
	HighPriority	High priority rate in seconds		PRIORITY_125MS (0) 💌			1	10	
	MediumPriority	Medium priority rate in secon		PRIORITY_1SEC (3) 💌			2	20	
	LowPriority	Low priority rate in seconds		PRIORITY_2SEC (4) 💌			2	20	
M	ModbusMaster Slave1 Main - 14 parameters				5	30			
	·····					10			
							20		
							30		

Figure 94 Modbus Master Slave 1 Main menu (other slaves similar)

Descriptor	A descriptor for this instrument. For use in Modbus com- munications, this is not the same as the 'Name' which ap- pears in the Instrument Info configuration ("Info Menu" on page 68).
Online	The instrument always attempts to communicate with a slave device whilst online. When not online all communications with the slave device are suspended, and no transactions will be sent. Setting the slave offline temporarily disables data transactions - it does not reconfigure them. $0 = Offline; 1 = Online.$
Comms Failure	1 (Yes) = Active. A data item has failed to respond after all retries.
IP Address	The IP address of the relevant slave device. If the IP ad- dress is set to 127.0.0.1, Modbus RTU is used instead (via the 9-way D-type - see "Controller Module (IOC) Ter- minal Unit" on page 16) as long as the serial port is config- ured as Serial Master.
Unit ID	The Unit ID or Modbus address to use in each data trans- action with the slave device. Limits are 1 to 255
Search Device	If set to '1' (Yes) the instrument attempts to determine the type of slave device at the configured IP address. If successful the device profile is selected for the recognized device.
Search Result	The status of the selected 'Search Device' request.
	0: Searching. Looking for the selected device on the net- work.
	1: Available. The device is available for communicating.
	2: Unavailable. The device is not available for communi- cating.
	3: Unreachable. The device is unreachable on the net- work.
	4: Aborted. The user aborted the current search.
Profile	A number of profiles are held within the instrument that match a selection of known devices. If the device is 'known', its type, model number etc. is displayed. If the de- vice is unknown, '3rd Party' appears instead.
Retries	The number of times (0 to 3) to re-send a data transaction to the device if no response is received within the config- ured timeout period (below).

Timeout	The time in milliseconds the master waits for a response from a slave device before retrying.
Max Block Size	The maximum number of registers (16bit words) that a sin- gle data transaction may contain.
High Priority	The interval rate between each high priority data transac- tion. Default = 0.125 second.
Medium Priority	The interval rate between each medium priority data trans- action. Default = 1 second.
Low Priority	The interval rate between each low priority data transac- tion. Default = 2 seconds.

Priority Levels

Three levels of update rate can be entered for use in data configuration ("Modbus Master Data Configuration" on page 107), to define how often a value is read or written. In order to optimize performance, it is recommended that the slowest rate consistent with requirements be selected. The intervals are selected from a scroll list see Figure 94 above.

Slave Diagnostics Menu



Figure 95 Diagnostics menu

Note: Diagnostic values are reset on power up.

Actual High	The high priority rate that this slave is actually running at. This can never be faster than the high priority rate that was configured for this device (Slave Main menu, above), but if the master is heavily loaded the rate may be lower than that specified.
Actual Medium	The medium priority rate that this slave is running at. This can never be faster than the medium priority rate that was configured for this device (Slave Main menu, above), but if the master is heavily loaded the rate may be lower than that specified.
Actual Low	The actual low priority rate that this slave is running at. This can never be faster than the low priority rate that was con- figured for this device (Slave Main menu, above), but if the master is heavily loaded the rate may be lower than that specified.
Device Status	The status of the last transaction to this slave.

0: Success	The transaction was successfully actioned by the slave de- vice.
1: Illegal Function	The request to the slave device contained an invalid func- tion code.
2: Illegal Address	The request to the slave device contained an invalid Mod- bus address. The address may be for a read only parame- ter. Exception code (2).
3: Illegal Value	The request to the slave device contained invalid data for the specified parameter.
6: Slave busy	The slave device is currently busy and therefore unable to action the request.
8: Parity error	The request was not in the correct format.
9: Bad Sub	The sub-function code in the request was invalid.
10: Bad Gateway	There was no suitable gateway or route by which to send the request to the specified slave device.
11: No Response	There was no response from the slave device to a given request.
12: Idle:	This data item is currently idle and not communicating with the slave device.
13: Pending	The request is waiting to be sent. A common cause is that the slave device is offline.
14: Timeout	There was no response from the slave device to a given re- quest within the configured time.
15: Unknown Host	The slave device being used is not recognized.
16: Connect Fail	The connection to the specified slave device was unsuccessful.
17: No Sockets	There are no free sockets available to establish a connection to the slave device.
18: Loopback Fail	The loopback request to the slave device failed.
19: Login Fail	An attempt to login to the slave device was unsuccessful.
20: Unknown Error	An error occurred, the cause of which could not be deter- mined.
22: Write Fail	The write request failed.
23: Master Reject	The request was rejected by the master prior to sending to the slave device, due to a malformed request.
Loopback	Test If set to 'Yes', Sends a function code 8 transaction to the slave, and waits for a response. The response is added to the diagnostics count in one of the response types.
Total	A count of all read and write transactions (both good and bad) sent to the slave, including retries.
Successful	The number of transactions sent to the slave device that did not produce an exception response.
Failures	A count of all the unsuccessful (failed) transactions sent to the slave. May be caused by Illegal Function, Illegal Ad- dress etc. failures, as detailed below.
Retries	The number of transactions that were re-sent because of timed out responses from the slave devices.
Timeouts	A count of all the transactions sent to the slave for which no response was received within the configured timeout period.
Illegal function	The number of illegal function exception responses from the slave device.
Illegal address	The number of illegal address exception responses from the slave device. Exception code (2).
Illegal Data	A count of all the transactions sent to the slave that the slave claimed contained an invalid value. Exception code (3).
Slave Failure	A count of all the times this slave device has failed to com- municate. Exception code (4).
-----------------	--
No Gateway Path	A count of all the times it has not been possible to access the slave device as it is on another network that requires a gateway for access.
Master Rejects	A count of all the transactions that the Modbus Master has refused to send to the slave due to invalid configuration da- ta.
Reset	A one shot action that immediately resets all diagnostics counts, $0 = N_0$; $1 = Y_{es}$.

Modbus Master Data Configuration

This is the area of configuration in which the individual data items are selected for transmission across the Modbus master communications link.

🖽 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter Explorer (Modbus 🔲 🗖 🔀					
⇐ • ⇒ • 🗈				Ę⊢	
Main Diagnostics	s Data				
Name	Description	Address	Value		
Descriptor	Description for this data item		Slave 1		
PV	Process value recieved from		0.00		
Digital	Digital status		Off (0) 🔻		
AlarmStatus	Alarm status		None (0) 💌		
ChanAlarmStatu	Channel alarm status		Off (0) 🔻		
Set	Sets a value to on or off		Off (0) 🔻		
Mode	Auto Manual mode selection		Auto (0) 🔻		
Value	The value to be written to the		0.00		
FallBackValue	Fall back value to be writen t		0.00		
Send	If selected will send the write		No (0) 🔻		
Status	Transaction status		Idle (12) 💌		
SlaveDevice	Slave device to communicate		Slave1 (0) 💌		
ParameterList	Parameter list for a specific sl		LoopProcessValue (0) 💌		
Number	Used for multiple instance pa		0		
ModbusAddress	Modbus register address of th		0.00		
FunctionCode	The modbus function code		0 🔻		
DataType	Data type of the data being r		REAL (0) 🔻		
Scaling	Scaling in decimal places for		0		
BitPosition	Bit position of the bit of intere		0		
Priority	Frequency at which the data		High (0) 🔻		
ParamLimLo	Low limit for the parameter lis		0		
ParamLimHi	High limit for the parameter lis		0		
InstanceLimHi	High limit for instance field		0		
ModbusMaster.S	lave1.Data - 23 parame	ters			

	5
Descriptor	Up to 20 characters used to describe the current data item.
PV	The process value currently being read from the selected slave. Visible only if data item is not an alarm type.
Digital	The status of the digital value being read from the slave device. 0 = Off; 1 = On
Alarm	status Indicates if any one or more alarm is active. 0 = None 1 = At least one alarm is active.
Chan. Alm Status	0: Off The monitored value is in the safe region and the alarm does not require acknowledgement.
	1: Active The monitored value is in the active region but the alarm has been acknowledged (if appropriate).
	2: Safe NAckd The monitored value is now in the safe re- gion but the alarm has not been acknowledged.
	3: Active NAckd The monitored value is in the active region and the alarm has not been acknowledged.
Set	Allows the user to set a digital value to On (1) or Off (0).
Mode	Allows the user to set an auto/manual value to auto (0) or manual (1).

Figure 96 Modbus master data menu

Value	The value to be sent to the selected slave. This parameter is available only with function codes 6 & 16.
Fall Back Value	If configured as a write request and the parameter has a status other than OK, then the fallback value is written in- stead. It is not possible to wire from another parameter and can be configured only manually.
Send	A one shot action that sends the data in the 'Value' param- eter or the 'Fall Back Value' parameter (depending upon the status of 'Value') to the selected slave. This is classed as an acyclic write and so is available only for function codes 6 & 16. The 'Priority' parameter must be set to 'Acy- clic'.
Status	The status of the last transaction to this slave
Cialdo	0: Success The transaction was successfully actioned by the slave device.
	1: Illegal Function The request to the slave device con- tained an invalid function code.
	2: Illegal Address The request to the slave device con- tained an invalid Modbus address. The address may be for a read only parameter. Exception code (2).
	3: Illegal Value The request to the slave device contained invalid data for the specified parameter.
	6: Slave busy The slave device is currently busy and there- fore unable to action the request.
	8: Parity error The request was not in the correct format.
	9: Bad Sub The sub-function code in the request was inva- lid.
	10: Bad Gateway There was no suitable gateway or route by which to send the request to the specified slave device.
	11: No Response There was no response from the slave device to a given request.
	12: Idle: This data item is currently idle and not communi- cating with the slave device.
	13: Pending The request is waiting to be sent. A common cause is that the slave device is offline.
	14: Timeout There was no response from the slave device to a given request within the configured time.
	15: Unknown Host The slave device being used is not rec- ognized.
	16: Connect Fall The connection to the specified slave de- vice was unsuccessful.
	tablish a connection to the slave device.
10: Login Fail	vice failed.
20: Unknown Error	An attempt to login to the slave device was unsuccessful. An error occurred, the cause of which could not be deter-
	The while request failed.
25. Master Reject If	slave device, due to a malformed request.
Slave Device	A list of available slaves that this data is to communicate with. $0 = $ Slave device 1; $1 = $ Slave device 2 and so on.
Parameter List	List of parameters available for the selected slave devices profile. These parameters require no user configuration. See "Parameter List" on page 109.
Number	The channel, loop or group etc. instance.

Modbus	Address The Modbus register address that this data is to
Function Code	The function code to use, this determines if the data is go- ing to be read or written to the selected slave. Supported
	function codes are:
	1: Read Coil. Read contiguous status coils
	2: Read Discrete, Read contiguous discrete inputs
	3: Read Holding, Read contiguous holding registers
	4: Read Input. Read contiguous input registers
	5: Write Coil Write a single coil to on/off
	6: Write Single, Write to a single register
	16: Write Multiple, Write to contiguous registers
Data Type	The data type that defines how this data is going to be ren-
Data Type	resented. The data types listed below are supported.
	0: 32-bit floating point IEEE (REAL)
	1: 32-bit signed long (DINT)
	2: 16-bit signed integer (INT)
	3: 8-bit signed byte (BYTE)
	4: 32-bit unsigned long (UDINT)
	5: 16-bit unsigned integer (UINT)
	6: 8-bit unsigned byte (UBYTE)
	8: 32-bit floating point IEEE (little Endian, word swapped)
	(REAL (swap))
	9: 32-bit signed long (little Endian, word swapped) (DINT (Swap)
	10: 32-bit unsigned long (little Endian, word swapped) (UDINT (Swap))
	11: Bit from register (BIT)
	By default all 16 & 32 bit data types (unless specified) will be transmitted in Big Endian format, where the most signif- icant byte in the value is sent first. Byte Ordering: (for big
	Endian) (0x12 sent first)
16-bit 0x1234 0x12	2, 0x34
32-bit 0x12345678	0x12, 0x34, 0x56, 0x78
Scaling	The decimal placing for scaled 16 bit data types. Visible depending on the 'Data Type' selected. 0 = No scaling
Bit Position	The bit in the register to be extracted, this is only available if the 'Data Type' selected is 'BIT In Register' Uses function code 03 for the read transaction.
Priority	The frequency with which this data will be managed. See "Priority Levels" on page 105.
0:	High. Adds the data item to the high priority queue.
1:	Medium. Adds the data item to the medium priority queue.
2:	Low. Adds the data item to the low priority queue.
3:	Acyclic. Does not add the data item to any queue, the re- quest must be sent manually.

Parameter List

Provides a list of parameters that the user can choose to read/write without having to know the Modbus address, data type etc.

0: Loop PV. Reads a process value from a loop in a 2500 controller
1: Target SP. Reads a target setpoint value from a loop in a 2500 controller

2:	Target SP. (set). Writes a target setpoint value to a loop in a 2500 controller
3:	Working SP. Reads a working setpoint value from a loop in a 2500 controller
4:	Manual OP. Reads a manual output value from a loop in a 2500 controller
5:	Manual OP. (set). Writes a manual output value to a loop in a 2500 controller
6:	Working Output. Reads a working output value from a loop in a 2500 controller
7:	Auto/Man (set). Sets a loop into auto or manual mode in a 2500 controller
8:	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from the 2500 controller
9:	Off. No data to be exchanged 12: Loop PV. Reads a pro- cess value from a loop in a 2000 series controller
13:	Target SP. Reads a target setpoint value from a loop in a 2000 series controller
14:	Target SP (set). Writes a target setpoint value to a loop in a 2000 series controller
15:	Working SP. Reads a working setpoint value from a loop in a 2000 series controller
16:	Alarm 1 Status. Reads alarm status 1 from a loop in a 2000 series controller, not supported by the 26/2704 products.
17:	Alarm 2 Status. Reads alarm status 2 from a loop in a 2000 series controller, not supported by the 26/2704 products.
18:	Alarm 3 Status. Reads alarm status 3 from a loop in a 2000 series controller, not supported by the 26/2704 products.
19:	Alarm 4 Status. Reads alarm status 4 from a loop in a 2000 series controller, not supported by the 26/2704 products.
20:	Target Output. Reads a target output value from a loop in a 2000 series controller
21:	Working Output. Reads a working output value from a loop in a 2000 series controller
22:	Auto/Man (set). Sets a loop into auto or manual mode in a 2000 series controller
24:	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from a 2000 series control- ler
25:	Off. No data to be exchanged
29:	Loop PV. Reads a process value from a loop in a 3500 controller
30:	Manual OP. Reads a manual output value from a loop in a 3500 controller
31:	Manual OP (set). Writes a manual output value to a loop in a 3500 controller
32:	Active Output. Reads an active output value from a loop in a 3500 controller
33:	Target SP. Reads a target setpoint value from a loop in a 3500 controller
34:	Target SP (set). Writes a target setpoint value to a loop in a 3500 controller
35:	Working SP. Reads a working setpoint value from a loop in a 3500 controller
36:	Alarm Output. Reads the alarm output value from a loop in a 3500 controller
37:	Auto/Man (set). Sets a loop into auto or manual mode in a 3500 controller

38:	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from the 3500 controller
39:	Off. No data to be exchanged
40:	Loop PV. Reads a process value from a loop in a mini8 controller
41:	Manual OP. Reads a manual output value from a loop in a mini8 controller
42:	Manual OP (set). Writes a manual output value to a loop in a mini8 controller
43:	Active Output. Reads an active output value from a loop in a mini8 controller
44:	Target SP. Reads a target setpoint value from a loop in a mini8 controller
45:	Target SP (set). Writes a target setpoint value to a loop in a mini8 controller
46:	Working SP. Reads a working setpoint value from a loop in a mini8 controller
47:	Alarm Output. Reads the alarm output value from a loop in a mini8 controller
48:	Auto/Man (set). Sets a loop into auto or manual mode in a mini8 controller
49:	Fixed DI1 PV. Reads digital input 1 process value from a mini8 controller
50:	Fixed DI2 PV. Reads digital input 2 process value from a mini8 controller
51:	Relay A PV. Reads relay A process value from a mini8 controller
52:	Relay B PV. Reads relay B process value from a mini8 controller
53:	Module 1 PV. Reads a module process value from a mini8 controller
54:	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from the mini8 controller
55:	Off. No data to be exchanged
61:	Chan. PV. Reads the process value from an input channel on a 6000 recorder
62:	Chan. PV (set). Writes a value to an input channel on a 6000 recorder
63:	VChan. PV. Reads the value from a maths channel on a 6000 recorder
64:	VChan. PV (set). Writes a value to a maths channel on a 6000 recorder
65:	Chan. Alm SP1. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 1 from an input channel on a 6000 recorder
66: 07	an input channel on a 6000 recorder
67:	Math Alm SP1. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 1 from a maths channel on a 6000 recorder
08:	math Alm SP2. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 2 from a maths channel on a 6000 recorder
09:	6000 recorder
/U: 71:	Batch Start. Starts a batch in a group in a 6000 recorder
72:	Global Alm Ack. Acknowledges the global alarm indicator in a 6000 recorder
73:	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from a 6000 recorder

74:	Off. No data to be exchanged
76:	Loop PV. Reads a process value from a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
77:	Manual OP. Reads a manual output value from a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
78:	Manual OP (set). Writes a manual output value to a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
79:	Active Output. Reads an active output value from a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
80:	Target SP. Reads a target setpoint value from a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
81:	Target SP (set). Writes a target setpoint value to a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
82:	Working SP. Reads a working setpoint value from a loop in a nanodac recorder/controller
83:	Loop Break AlmvReads the loop break alarm value from a nanodac recorder/controller
84:	Auto/Man (set). Sets a loop into auto or manual mode in a nanodac recorder/controller
85:	VChannel Input. Writes a value to a Modbus input virtual channel in the nanodac recorder/controller
86:	Channel PV. Reads the process value of an input channel in the nanodac recorder/controller
87:	VChannel PV. Reads the process value of a virtual chan- nel in the nanodac recorder/controller
88:	Chan Alarm 1. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 1 from an input channel in the nanodac recorder/controller
89	Chan Alarm 2. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 2 from an input channel in the nanodac recorder/controller
90	VChan Alarm 1. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 1 from a virtual channel in the nanodac recorder/controller
91	VChan Alarm 2. Reads the value of alarm setpoint 2 from a virtual channel in the nanodac recorder/controller
92	Any Chan Alarm. Reads the status of any channel alarms from the nanodac recorder/controller
93	Any Sys Alarm. Reads the status of any system alarms from the nanodac recorder/controller
94	Any Alarm. Reads the status of any alarms from the nano- dac recorder/controller
95	Start 121\xB0\x43. Starts a 121\xB0\x43 sterilizer cycle in the recorder/controller
96	Start 134\xB0\x43. Starts a 134\xB0\x43 sterilizer cycle in the recorder/controller
97	Running OP. Reads the status of the running output of a sterilizer cycle in the nanodac recorder/controller
98	Passed OP. Reads the status of the passed output of a sterilizer cycle in the nanodac recorder/controller
99	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from the nanodac record- er/controller
100	Off. No data to be exchanged
110	Loop PV. Reads a process value from a loop in a 3000 se- ries controller
111	Target SP. Reads a target setpoint value from a loop in a 3000 series controller
112	Target SP (set). Writes a target setpoint value to a loop in a 3000 series controller

113	Working SP. Reads a working setpoint value from a loop in a 3000 series controller
114	Auto/Man (set). Sets a loop into auto or manual mode in a 3000 series controller
115	Manual OP. Reads a manual output value from a loop in a 3000 series controller
116	Manual OP (set). Writes a manual output value to a loop in a 3000 series controller
117	Working Output. Reads a working output value from a loop in a 3000 series controller
118	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from a 3000 series control- ler
119	Off. No data to be exchanged
127	Control PV. Reads a process value from a control network in an EPower
128	Control SP. Reads a set point value from a control network in an EPower
129	Control SP (set). Writes a set point value to a control net- work in an EPower
130	Voltage. Reads a voltage value from a power module in an EPower
131	Current. Reads a current value from a power module in an EPower
132	Power. Reads a power value from a power module in an EPower
133	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from an Epower
134	Off. No data to be exchanged
145	User Defined. The user can specify all configuration data required to read any parameter from any 3rd party device
146	Off. No data to be exchanged

EtherNet/IP Configuration

The versadac Ethernet/IP can be configured to be a "Server", an "IO Client" or a "Tag Client".

A versadac Ethernet/IP server can communicate with only one client using the Implicit IO tables but can accept two simultaneous Explicit TCP client connections.

Note: Implicit communications only accept 16-bit data types.

When configured as an IO client, the versadac can communicate with only one Ethernet/IP server using the Implicit IO tables. Using iTools, it can also communicate with a single Ethernet/IP server using Explicit messaging at the same time.

When configured as a Tag client, the versadac can communicate with a single PLC using tags by configuring the Input and Output tag tables. The PLC tags configured in the Input/Output tag tables will use the corresponding parameter values wired into the Implicit Input/Output tables.

Name	Description	Address	Value	Wired From	Mada - Camian
NetworkStatus	EtherNet/IP communications	60516	NoConnection (1) 💌		Node = Server
ImplicitI0	Implicit I/O data channel		0.0.0.0		
Explicit1	Explicit TCP connection 1		No Connection	1	
Explicit2	Explicit TCP connection 2		No Connection		
Mode	EtherNet/IP operation mode	60927	Server (0) 💌		
ResetComms	Resets the client or server co	60515	No (U) 🔻		
thernetIP.Main	- 10 parameters (14 hid	den)			
Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	ac - Parameter Ex	xplorer (EthernetIP.Main)	
→ L	Description	A	Webse	Notes a mana	
Name IOStatusCada	Description EtherMet/IP1/0 cerver status	Address COE12	Value	Wired From	
ImplicitIO	Emeiniet/Imi/U server statu: Implicit I/D data chappel	60513	Noconnection (1)		
Explicit1	Explicit TCP connection 1		No Connection		
Explicit2	Explicit TCP connection 2		No Connection		
Mode	EtherNet/IP operation mode	60927	IOClient (1)		
EnableComms	Client communications enable	00021	Enabled (0) 💌		
ServerAddress	IP address of a server device		0.0.0.0		Mode = Client
InputInstance	Implicit input assembly instan	60918	100		
InputSize	Implicit input assembly data s	60919	100		
¹ OutputInstance	Implicit output assembly insta	60920	112		
OutputSize	Implicit output assembly data	60921	100		
ConfigInstance	Configuration assembly instar	60922	128		
ConfigSize	Configuration assembly data	60923	0		
ConnectionType	Implicit I/O connection type	60926	Point2Point (0) 💌		
Priority	Level of message priority	60924	Scheduled (2) 💌		
Hpi	Requested Packet Interval (r	60925	1000		
'ResetComms	Resets the client or server co	60515	No (0) 💌		
(hernetIP.Main	- 24 parameters				
Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	ac - Parameter Ex	cplorer (EthernetIP.Main)	
· → · €				I	
Name	Description	Address	Value	Wired From	
TagStatusLode	Etherivet/IP Tag server statu	60514	Success (U) ·		
ImplicitiU Eveliciti	Implicit I/U data channel		U.U.U.U Na Canación		Mode = Tad C
Explicit?	Explicit TCP connection 1 Explicit TCP connection 2		No Connection		
ExplicitZ	Explicit TUP connection 2	60927	TacClient (2) -		
l Mode	Client communications crabb	60327	Finabled (0) -		
Mode EnableCommo	Circle Communications enable				
Mode EnableComms ServerAddress	IP address of a server device		11		
Mode EnableComms ServerAddress Boi	IP address of a server device Bequested Packet Interval (r	60925	1000		
Mode EnableComms ServerAddress Rpi SlotNumber	IP address of a server device Requested Packet Interval (r PLC slot number	60925	1000		

EthernetIP.Main - 24 parameters

Figure 97 EtherNet/IP Overview



Ethernet/IP Configuration Main Menu

	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	ac - Parameter E	
÷	· → · 🖻				
	Name	Description	Address	Value	
	NetworkStatusC	EtherNet/IP communications	60516	NoConnection (1) 💌	
	10StatusCode	EtherNet/IP1/0 server statu:	60513	NoConnection (1) •	
	TagStatusCode	EtherNet/IP Tag server statu	60514	Success (0) 🝷	
	UCMM	Unconnected Message Man		No Connection	
	ImplicitI0	Implicit I/O data channel		0.0.0.0	
	Multicast	Implicit I/O data channel mul		No Connection	
	Explicit1	Explicit TCP connection 1		No Connection	
	Explicit2	Explicit TCP connection 2		No Connection	
Ø	Mode	EtherNet/IP operation mode	60927	Server (0) 💌	
	EnableComms	Client communications enable		Enabled (0) 🝷	
	ServerAddress	IP address of a server device		0.0.0	
	InputInstance	Implicit input assembly instan	60918	100	
	InputSize	Implicit input assembly data s	60919	100	
	OutputInstance	Implicit output assembly insta	60920	112	
	OutputSize	Implicit output assembly data	60921	100	
	ConfigInstance	Configuration assembly instar	60922	128	
	ConfigSize	Configuration assembly data	60923	0	
	ConnectionType	Implicit I/O connection type	60926	Point2Point (0) 🝷	
	Priority	Level of message priority	60924	Scheduled (2) 💌	
	Rpi	Requested Packet Interval (r	60925	1000	
	SlotNumber	PLC slot number	60512	0	
Ì	ResetComms	Resets the client or server co	60515	No (0) 💌	
	ServerIOType	For internal server use only		ExclusiveOwner (0) 🝷	
	ServerRpi	For internal server use only		0	
EthernetIP.Main - 24 parameters					

1:

Figure 98 Ethernet/IP Main menu (all parameters)

Network status (Server only)

Net Status Code

- 0: Offline. The device is not communicating
 - No active CIP connections. Device is online but has no active CIP connections established
- 2: Online. Device is online and has at least one CIP connection established
- 3: Connection timeout. At least one CIP connection has timed out
- 4: Duplicate IP address. A duplicate IP address has been detected on the network
- 5: Server is initializing. The instrument is performing EtherNet/IP start up initialization
- 10: Connection already in use. Connection already in use or duplicate forward open request
- 11: Not a supported combination. Transport class and trigger combination not supported
- 12: Ownership conflict. The connection could not be established as another client already has exclusive ownership
- 13: Target connection not found. The connection requested to be closed with a Forward Close request cannot be found
- 14: Invalid network connection parameter. The connection type, priority or owner was not recognized by the server device
- 15: Connection size mismatch. The size requested does not match the size required for a fixed size connection at the server device
- 16: Unsupported RPI. The requested O->T or T->O RPI cannot be supported by the server device
- 17: Manager out of connections. The connection manager cannot support any more connections, the limit has been reached
- 18: Vendor or id product code mismatch. The information specified in the electronic key logical segment does not match those of the device

	Conliguration
19:	Invalid produced or consumed application path. The produced or consumed application path specified in the connection path does not correspond to a valid application path within the server device
20:	Invalid configuration application path. An application path specified for the configuration data does not correspond to a configuration application or is in- consistent with the consumed or produced applica- tion paths
21:	Non-listen only connection not opened. Connection request fails since there are no non-listen only con- nection types currently open
22:	Server object out of connections. The maximum number of connections supported by this instance of the target object has been exceeded
23:	Connection timed out. The current connection has timed out, the client must re-establish a new one to continue
24:	Unconnected request timed out. The Unconnected Request Timed Out error occurs when the UCMM times out before a reply is received. This may hap- pen for an Unconnected_Send, Forward_Open, or Forward_Close service. This normally means that the UCMM has tried a link a specific number of times, using a link specific retry timer, and has not received an acknowledgement or reply. This may be the result of congestion at the destination node or may be the result of a node not being powered up or present.
25:	Unconnected parameter error. An invalid path pa- rameter was found in the unconnected message
26:	No buffer memory available. Insufficient connection buffer memory at the server device
27:	Network bandwidth not available for data. This hap- pens if any device that is a producer cannot allocate sufficient bandwidth for the connection on its link. This can only occur for scheduled priority connec- tions.

- 28: No connection ID filter available. This means that there is a device in the path, that contains a link consumer for the connection but does not have a consumed_connection _id filter available.
- 29: Not configured to send scheduled priority data. This error is returned if a device is asked to make a scheduled priority connection, but it is unable to send packets during the scheduled portion of the network update time interval.
- Scheduled signature mismatch. The connection 30: scheduling information in the originator device is not consistent with the connection scheduling information on the target network.
- 31: Scheduled signature validation not possible. The connection scheduling information in the originator device cannot be validated on the target network.
- 32: Port not available. A port specified in a port segment is not available or does not exist.
- 33: Link address not valid. the link address specified in port segment is not valid.
- Invalid segment in connection path. The connection 34: path cannot be decoded.

35:	Forward close service connection path mismatch. The connection path in the Forward_Close service does not match the connection path in the connec- tion being closed
	tion being closed.
36:	Scheduling not specified. Either the Schedule Net- work Segment is not present or the Encoded Value in the Schedule Network Segment is invalid.
37:	Link address to self not valid. Under some condi- tions (depending on the device), a link address in the Port Segment which points to the same device (loopback to yourself) is invalid
38:	Secondary resources not available. In a dual chas- sis redundant system, a connection request that is made to the primary system shall be duplicated on the secondary system. If the secondary system is unable to duplicate the connection request, then this extended status code is returned.
39:	Redundant connection mismatch. Failed to connect establish a redundant owner connection to the same target path, one or more paths were invalid
40:	Unknown error. An error was returned from the serv- er device that is not part of the CIP specification.
41:	Unconfigured connection. A connection has been requested to the server device that has not been configured and the connection request does not contain a data segment for configuration.
42:	Failed to establish a connection with the server. The client was unable to establish a connection with the server due to a network (not server) problem.
43:	A fatal error has occurred. The EtherNet/IP may be running in an unpredictable manner.
IO Status Code	IO status (IO Client only). As above for Net status code.
Tag Status code	Tag status (Tag Client only) See Table 1 below
UCMM	Unconnected Message Manager. Displays the IP address of the device currently using this connection.
Implicit I/O	Connected IO server IP address
Multicast	Connected IO server IP address (only if multicast selected)
Explicit 1	Connected client/server IP address
Explicit 2	Connected client/server IP address
Mode	Modes of operation
	0: Server. The instrument is acting as an EtherNet/IP server device on the network.
	1: IO Client. The instrument is acting as an EtherNet/IP client device on the network, exchanging implicit IO data with a specified server device.
	2: Tag Client. The instrument is acting as an EtherNet/IP client device on the network, exchanging cyclic tag data with a specified server device.
Enable comms	Enables or disables client communications to the config- ured server device.
	0: Enabled. The client automatically attempts to establish a connection with the configured server device.
	1: Disabled. The client never attempts to establish a con- nection with the configured server device.
Server Address	The instrument attempts to establish implicit I/O communi- cations with this server device.
Input Instance	Input class instance number (client mode only)
Size (bytes)	The size in bytes of data that the client is expecting to read from the implicit input.

Output Instance Output Size	Output class instance number (client mode only). The size of data that the client is expecting to write to the server
Connection Type	Connection type (client mode only)
	0: Point To Point. The implicit I/O data is directly commu- nicated between the client and server devices only.
	1: Multicast. All implicit output data from the instrument is sent to a pre-defined multicast IP address where a number of clients can register their interest. This is supported for CIP transport classes 0 and 1 connections only.
Priority C	IP defines 4 levels of message priority, all levels are supported in both client and server modes.
	0: Low. No CIP recommendations at present.
	1: High. Typically used for I/O data
	2: Scheduled. Typically used for Safety I/O data
	3: Urgent. Typically used for CIP motion control data.
Rpi	IO connection speed. The RPI range for both server and client modes is 10 milliseconds to 10 seconds inclusive.
Slot Number	PLC slot number (zero indexed) when communicating using tags
Reset Comms	Applies all changes to the EtherNet/IP stack at the same time. Or can be used to reset communications using the current configuration.
	Table 1 Tag Status code definitions
0	Success. Service was successful
1	Connection Failed. A connection in the path failed
2	Invalid Parameter. A parameter associated with the re- quest was invalid
3	Memory Unavailable. No available resources in the server to service the request
4	Path Segment Error. The syntax of all or some of the path was not understood
5	Path Dest. Error. The path references an unknown object, class or instance
6	Partial Transfer. Only part of the expected data was trans- ferred
7	Connection Lost. The messaging connection was lost
8	Service Unsupported. Undefined service for requested object
9	Invalid Attribute. Invalid attribute data detected
10	Attribute Error. An attribute in the response has a non zero status
11	Already Requested. The object is already in the mode/state being requested
12	Object Conflict. The object cannot perform the requested service
13	Already Exists. The requested instance or object already exists
14	Attribute Error. Request to modify a non modifiable attrib- ute received
15	No Privileges. Permission/Privilege check failed
16	State Conflict. The current state or mode prohibits the ex- ecution of the requested service
17	Reply To Large. Response buffer too small for response data
18	Fragmented Value. For example this service request will return only half a REAL data type

19	Not Enough Data. The service does not provide enough data to complete the request
20	Invalid Attribute. Requested attribute is not supported
21	Too Much Data. The service supplied more than was expected
22	Object Non-Exist. The object specified does not exist in the device
23	Seq. Fragmentation. The fragmentation sequence for this service is not active
24	No Attribute Data. The attribute data for this object was not saved at the server prior to this request service
25	Data Store Failure. The attribute data for this object was not saved due to a failure during the attempt
26	Routing Failed. The service request packet was too large for transmission on a network in the path to the destination. The routing device was forced to abort the service
27	Routing Failed. The service request packet was too large for transmission on a network in the path to the destination. The routing device was forced to abort the service
28	Missing Attribute. The service did not supply an attribute in alist of attributes that was needed by the service to perform the requested behavior
29	Invalid Attribute. The service is returning the list of attrib- utes supplied with status information for those attributes that were invalid
30	Embedded Tag Error. An embedded service resulted in an error. This is most commonly an incorrectly formatted tag name
31	Vendor Error. A vendor specific error has encountered
32	Invalid Parameter. A parameter associated with the re- quest was invalid
33	Write Once Error. An attempt to write to a write once only parameter occurred
34	Invalid Reply. An invalid reply was received
35	Buffer Overflow. The message received is larger than the receiving buffer
36	Format Error. The format of the received message is not supported
37	Key Path Failure. The key segment in the path does not match destination key
38	Path Size Error. The size of the path in the request is too large
39	Unexpected Attribute. Unable to set the attribute at this time
40	Invalid Member Id. The requested member id does not match class object
41	Member Is R/O. A request to modify a R/O member was received
42	Group 2 Server. Group 2 DeviceNet server response
43	Translation Error. A CIP modbus translator request failed
44	Attribute Is R/O. A request to read a non readable attribute was received
64	No Lags Found. There were no tags configured in the input or output tables
65	invalid Config. The total length in characters of all the tags in this table will cause the PLC to exceed its internal buffer of 500 bytes. To eliminate this problem, reduce the length of some or all tag names

Implicit Inputs

Configuration

← ▼ → 	1 🕅			-
Name	Description	Address	Value	
🖉 Input1	Input 1 data destination	60518	4294967295	
InputValue1	Raw value of Input 1	60520	0	
🖉 Input2	See input 1 for details	60522	4294967295	
InputValue2	See input 1 value for details	60524	0	
🖉 Input3	See input 1 for details	60526	4294967295	
InputValue3	See input 1 value for details	60528	0	
🖉 Input4	See input 1 for details	60530	4294967295	
InputValue4	See input 1 value for details	60532	0	
🖉 Input5	See input 1 for details	60534	4294967295	
	Construct the share for dotails	60536		-
InputValue47	See input 1 value for details	60704	0	
🖉 Input48	See input 1 for details	60706	4294967295	
InputValue48	See input 1 value for details	60708	0	
🖉 Input49	See input 1 for details	60710	4294967295	
InputValue49	See input 1 value for details	60712	0	
🖉 Input50	See input 1 for details	60714	4294967295	
InputValue50	See input 1 value for details	60716	0	~

Figure 99 Implicit input menu

Implicit Outputs

~	• • • 🔳				
	Name	Description	Address	Value	~
Þ	Output1	Output 1 data source	60718	2382364933	
	OutputValue1	Raw value of Output 1	60720	????????	
Ø	Output2	See output 1 for details	60722	2382364935	
	OutputValue2	See output 1 value for details	60724	0	
Ì	Output3	See output 1 for details	60726	2382364936	
	OutputValue3	See output 1 value for details	60728	0	
Ì	Output4	See output 1 for details	60730	4294967295	
-	OutputValue4	See output 1 value for details	60732	0	
Þ	Output5	See output 1 for details	60734	4294967295	_
	OutputValue47	See output it value for details		0	_
Ì	Output48	See output 1 for details	60906	4294967295	
	OutputValue48	See output 1 value for details	60908	0	
Ì	Output49	See output 1 for details	60910	4294967295	
	OutputValue49	See output 1 value for details	60912	0	
Ø	Output50	See output 1 for details	60914	4294967295	
	OutputValue50	See output 1 value for details	60916	0	~

Figure 100 Implicit output menu

Output1	Parameter names can be click-dragged into this table to act as sources for data to be sent to the EtherNet/IP de- vice. Any necessary resolution formatting will be automat- ically applied using this wired parameter's configuration prior to being sent.
Output Value1	This is implicit data being sent to the EtherNet/IP device. The value is displayed here in 'raw' format, and is updated only when Output 1 has a valid wired parameter.
Outputs 2 to 50	As for Output1
Output Values 2 to 8	50
	As for Output\/aluo1

Explicit Inputs/Outputs

When configured as a server, versadac Ethernet/IP can accept two simultaneous Explicit TCP connections to its explicit application object, and that has the class ID= A2 (162 decimal). The instance ID is the Modbus address of the parameter and the Attribute is always = 1. Explicit service codes hex10 (decimal 16) and 0E (14) are both supported, for writing and reading single attributes respectively.

Servic	e code	Clas	ss ID	Instance ID	Attribute
Hex	Dec	Hex	Dec	Decimal	Allibule
0010	16	A2	162	1-65535	1
000E	14	A2	162	1-65535	1

Figure 101 Explicit data specification

When configured as a client, two separate Explicit messaging connections are available but the iTools interface only allow one explicit read or write message to a single server device at any one time.

The instance ID and the data type are taken from the server manufacturer's data. Once all the information has been entered, the read is requested by setting 'Send' to 'Yes'. The Data field contains the response.

🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Parameter E 🔳 🗖 🔀										
Name	Description	Address	Value							
DestinationAdd	r IP address of the destination		0.0.0.0							
ServiceCode	Service code		GetAttribute (0) 💌							
ClassId	Class identification number		0							
InstanceId	Instance identification number		0.00							
AttributeId	Attribute identification numbe		0.00							
DataType	Type of data of interest		INT (0) 🔻							
Data	Attribute value		0.00							
VendorNumber	Identity class vendor number		0.00							
DeviceType	Identity class device type		0.00							
ProductCode	Identity class product code		0.00							
Revision	Identity class major and mino									
Status	Identity class status word		0							
SerialNumber	Identity class serial number									
ProductName	Identity class product name									
Send	Sends an explicit message to		No (0) 🔻							
EthernetIP.Expl	citMsg - 15 parameters									

Figure 102 Explicit messaging menu

Destination Addr	The address to which the message is to be sent. Service Code The service code informs the server what action is to be taken.
	0: Get Attribute. Get a single attribute value from a class object.
	1: Set Attribute. Set a single attribute value from a class object.
	2: Get Identity. Get all attributes from the identity class object.
Class ID	The class identification number for the attribute.
Instance ID	The instance number of the class for the attribute.
Attribute ID	The attribute index for the data.
Data Type	The type of data being written or read.
	0: INT. 16 bit signed integer.
	1: UINT. 16 bit unsigned integer.
	2: SINT. 16 bit signed short integer.
	3: USINT. 16 bit unsigned short integer.

	4. BOOL. 8 bit boolean.
	5: DINT. 32 bit signed double integer.
	6: UDINT. 32 bit unsigned double integer.
	7: REAL. 32 bit floating point.
Data	The value of the attribute.
Vendor Number	Identity class vendor number.
Device Type	Identity class device type.
Product Code	Identity class product code.
Revision	Identity class major and minor revision.
Status	See the server device manual for more details on how the status word is formatted
Serial Number	Identity class serial number (hex)
Product Name	Identity class product name
Send	1 (Yes) = send message to the configured server device.

1. BOOL 9 hit hadlage

Using Tags

When acting as servers, many PLCs present their data in a tag format instead of implicit data format. For this reason, when the client is configured as Mode = 'Client (Tags)', ("Ethernet/IP Configuration Main Menu" on page 116), 30 input and 30 output tags become available to the user.

This allows tag names to be typed in, input tags 1 to 30 being associated with implicit inputs 1 to 30 respectively and output tags 1 to 30 being associated with implicit outputs 1 to 30 respectively.

💷 Versa1.19	2-168-111-222-502-ID25	55-versadac - I	Parameter E 🔳 🗖 🔀	E	Versa1.192	2-168-111-222-502-ID2	55-versadac -	Parameter E 🔳	
$\leftarrow \cdot \rightarrow \cdot $			щ <u>–</u>	+	· · + · 1				
Name	Description	Address	Value		Name	Description	Address	Value	-
Input1	Input data				Output1	Output data			
Input2	See input 1 for details				Output2	See output 1 for details			
Input3	See input 1 for details				Output3	See output 1 for details			
Input4	See input 1 for details				Output4	See output 1 for details			
Input5	See input 1 for details				Output5	See output 1 for details			
Input6	See input 1 for details				Output6	See output 1 for details			
Input7	See input 1 for details				Output7	See output 1 for details			
Input8	See input 1 for details				Output8	See output 1 for details			
Input24	See input 1 for details				Output24	See output 1 for details			
	a state of the state of the			_	- apareo	Coo capa internation			-
Input26	See input 1 for details				Output26	See output 1 for details			
Input27	See input 1 for details				Output27	See output 1 for details			
Input28	See input 1 for details				Output28	See output 1 for details			
Input29	See input 1 for details				Output29	See output 1 for details			
Input30	See input 1 for details				Output30	See output 1 for details			
EthernetIP.In	putTags - 30 parameters			E	thernetIP.Ou	tputTags - 30 parameter	s		

Figure 103 Tag tables

Notes:

- Most PLCs have a data buffer limit of 500 Bytes. The total number of bytes being used is given by the equation: Total number of data bytes = (tag length + 10) × the number of requested tags.
- 2. Input data direction is always to the instrument: in server mode input data is written to the instrument from the client in client mode, input data is read by the instrument from the server device.
- 3. Output data direction is always from the instrument: in server mode output data is written to the client from the instrument in client mode, output data is read by the server from the instrument.

User LIN

Allows the entry of up to four user linearization tables, any one of which can be selected as 'Lin Type' in Channel configuration ("IO Main" on page 79). Configuration consists of defining the number of points to be included (2 to 32) and then entering an X and a Y value for each point, where X values are the inputs and the Y values are the resulting outputs.

User Linearization Table Rules

- 1. Tables must be monotonic i.e. there may not be more than one X value with the same Y value assigned to it.
- 2. Each X value must be greater than the preceding one.
- 3. Each Y value must be greater than the preceding one.
- 4. If units other than temperature units are to be displayed, the channel scale high and scale low values should be set to the same as the range high and low values, and the required scale units entered.

Figure 104 shows the configuration table for an imaginary cylinder example.



Figure 104 User Linearization table example

When configuring a channel ("IO Main" on page 88), to use a User Linearization table:

If Type = Thermocouple or RTD, then Range High/Low must be set to the highest and lowest 'Y' values to be used, respectively. The instrument automatically looks up the associated 'X' mV or Ohms values.

If Type = mV, V or mA, then Range High/Low must be set to the highest and lowest 'Y' values to be used, respectively. Input High/Low should be set to the highest and lowest 'X' values in the table, respectively.

Custom Messages

This feature allows the entry of up to 50 messages for sending to the history file, when triggered by a wired source (e.g. an alarm going active).

Up to three parameter values may be embedded in messages in the format *[Address*], where 'Address' is the decimal Modbus address of the parameter.

▦	Vers	a1.19	2-1	68-111-	222-5()2-ID25	5-versad	lac - I	Parame	ter E		
¢	• =	• •										-P
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	< >
	Nam	е		Description	า		Address			Value	e	
	Mes	age		Message					ľ	Message 1	1	
	Mes	sageGro	pup	Group to re	eceive m	iessage)	
	Trigg	ler		Trigger							1	
Cı	ustom	Messa	age.	1 - 3 pa	ramete	rs						

Figure 105 Message menu

Zirconia Block Option

Not available this software release.

Sterilizer Block Option

This (chargeable option) block provides a means of recording complete sterilization cycles, including for example, venting and pumping as well as the actual sterilizing period. Two instances are available, which use Batch block 1 and Batch block 2 respectively.

	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	lac - Paramet 🖡	_ 🗆 🔀					
+	- → - I 💼				-ja					
1	2									
	2	Description	Addeese	Mahaa						
	Name	The eutrept cuels status	Address	Value	<u>^</u>					
	Pompining	The holding time remaining for								
	FauilibrationTim	The equilibration time period		0						
	SterilisingTime	The total time the load was a		0						
	CucleTime	The total quele time		0						
	Evalue	FO (AD)		0						
	BunningOutput	High when cucle is running e		No (II) 🔻						
	PassedOutput	High if the cucle passed else		No (0) -						
	StartCucle	Trigger to start a custom cucl		No (0) 💌						
1	Start121	Start a predefined 121°C cuc		No (0) 🔻						
1	TargetTime121	The target time for a 121°C of		15m						
1	Start134	Start a predefined 134°C cvc		No (D) 💌						
	TargetTime134	The target time for a 134°C c		3m						
"	AbortCycle	Aborts the cycle and resets a		No (0) 💌						
	TargetTime	The target time of the sterilise		3m						
1	CycleNumber	Current cycle number		0						
	AutoCounter	Automatically increments the		No (0) 💌						
	FileBvTag	Name historical files by cycle		01110						
-	FileTag	Used to form part of the histo		Ster						
	InputType1	Input type		Thermocouple (1) 💌						
· ·	Input1PV	Input 1		0.00						
	IP1TargetSP	Input 1 target setpoint		134.00						
	IP1BandLow	Sterilisation temperature inpu		134.00						
	IP1BandHigh	Sterilisation temperature inpu		137.00						
	FailureDwell1	Failure alarm dwell time for in		0						
	InputType2	Input Type		Thermocouple (1) 💌						
	Input2PV	Input 2		0.00						
Ø	IP2TargetSP	Input 2 target setpoint		134.00						
	IP2BandLow	Sterilisation temperature inpu		134.00						
Ø	IP2BandHigh	Sterilisation temperature inpu		137.00						
	FailureDwell2	Failure alarm dwell time for inj		0						
	InputType3	Input Type		Thermocouple (1) 💌						
	Input3PV	Input 3		0.00						
	IP3TargetSP	Input 3 target setpoint		134.00						
2	IP3BandLow	Sterilisation temperature inpu		134.00						
1	IP3BandHigh	Sterilisation temperature inpu		137.00						
1	FailureDwell3	Failure alarm dwell time for in		0						
	InputType4	Input Type		Thermocouple (1) 💌						
	Input4PV	Input 4		0.00						
	IP4TargetSP	Input 4 target setpoint		134.00						
4	IP4BandLow	Sterilisation temperature inpu		134.00						
	IP4BandHigh	Sterilisation temperature inpu		137.00						
	FailureDwell4	Failure alarm dwell time for in		0						
	MeasuredTemp	Measured Temperature used		0.00						
	I argetTemperat	Target Temperature for the F		134.00						
	∠TemperatureIn	The Z temperature interval fo		10.00						
	LowLimit	Low temperature limit for the		134.00	~					
St	Steriliser.1 - 47 parameters									

Figure 106 Sterilizer block configuration menu

Cycle Status

- 0: Wait start. The cycle is waiting to be started
- 1: Ramping. Waiting for input 1 to reach its target setpoint.
- 2: Equilibration. Currently in the equilibration period
- 3: Sterilising. Currently in the sterilizing phase
- 4: Passed. The cycle has completed successfully
- 5: Failed. The cycle has failed
- 6: Aborted. The cycle has been aborted.

_	
4	Wait Start (0) 🚬
)	Wait Start (0) 🛛 😽
3	Ramping (1)
ā	Equilibration (2)
3	Sterilising (3)
4	Passed (4)
ŝ	Failed (5)
ĩ	Aborted (6)
1	TestCycle (7)

ź.

Y diub j

7: Test cycle. A test cycle is in progress

1. Test cycle. A lest	
Remaining	The sterilizing (holding) time remaining for the current cy-
	Cle
Equilibration Time	The equilibration time period for the current cycle
Sterilising Time	The time for which the load has currently been at steriliza- tion conditions
Cycle Time	The total cycle time, from start to finish.
F value)	The current F_0 , FH or A0 value
Running Output	1 (Yes) = Cycle running; 0 (No) = Cycle not running
Passed Output	1 (Yes) = Output passed; 0 (No) = Output did not pass

Start Cycle	Trigger to start a custom cycle (i.e. one for which High and Low band and / or Target setpoint have been changed from their default values.) 1 (Yes) = start.
Start 121	Trigger to start a pre-defined 121°C cycle (Setpoint, Band Low/Band High etc. values are set to their 121° defaults when the cycle is initiated). 1 (Yes) = start.
Target Time 121	Target time for a121°C cycle. Automatically copied to the 'Target Time' field when Start 121°C requested. Scrollable value in hh:mm:ss format.
Start 134 Trigger to	start a pre-defined 134°C cycle (Setpoint, Band Low/Band High etc. values are set to their 134° defaults when the cy- cle is initiated)
134°C Time	Target time for a134°C cycle. Automatically copied to the 'Target Time' field when Start 134°C requested. Scrollable value in hh:mm:ss format.
Target Time 134	The time for which the input values must remain at their sterilization values in order that the cycle shall pass. The cycle fails if any input moves outside its specified band limits during the Target Time. Scrollable value in hh:mm:ss format.
Target Time	All inputs must be within specification for this period of time, in order for the cycle to be completed successfully.
Cycle Number	Each execution of the Sterilizer block uses a unique cycle number. This may be entered manually, or can be set to in- crement automatically by setting 'Auto Counter' (below) to 1 (Yes).
Auto Counter	1 (Yes) causes the Cycle Number (above) to increment au- tomatically each time a new cycle is initiated. If Auto coun- ter = 'Yes', the Cycle Number forms part of the historical data and can be used to help identify data during later re- view.
File By Tag*	'Tick' ensures that each cycle is recorded in its own unique history file identified by cycle number and 'File tag' (below). 0 = off; 1 = On.

Note: *To use this feature, the associated Batch must be set to sterilizer mode. For sterilizer 1, the associated batch is Batch 1; for sterilizer 2, the associated batch is Batch 2

File tag	This field allows a four-character identifier to be entered to be used with the Cycle Number (above) to identify the his- tory file.					
Input n Type						
0: Off	This input is not included in sterilizer monitoring calcula- tions					
1: Thermocouple Deg	grees Celsius input					
2: Rising pressure	A mBar pressure input with a rising pressure expected dur- ing the cycle. This pressure in- put would normally be synchronized with a tempera- ture input, in the same cham- ber, when performing a 121°C c	5 Thermocouple (1) 5 Off (0) 3 Thermocouple (1) 7 RisingPressure (2) 6 FallingPressure (3) 0 RisingAirDetector (4) 6 FallingAirDetector (5) 5 FallingAirDetector (5) 6 FallingAirDetector (5) 6 FallingAirDetector (5) 6 FallingAirDetector (5) 6 FallingAirDetector (5) 7 Thermocouple (1) 7 RisingPressure (2) 8 FallingAirDetector (5) 7 RisingPressure (3) 8 FallingAirDetector (5) 7 RisingPressure (3) 8 FallingAirDetector (5) 7 RisingPressure (3) 8 FallingAirDetector (5) 8 FallingAirDetector (5				
3: Falling pressure						
	As 'Rising Pressure' above, but pected during the cycle.	with a falling pressure ex-				
4: Rise Air Detect						
	A mBar pressure input with a risi ing the cycle. This pressure input	ng pressure expected dur- it is not synchronized with				

	a temperature input when performing a 121°C or 134°C cycle, as it is (typically) an outside chamber pressure.
5: Fall Air Detect	As 'Rise Air Detect' above, but with a falling pressure expected during the cycle.
Input n PV	Input 'n' value. See note 1 below.
IP 'n' Target SP	Target setpoint for this input. See note 2 below.
IP 'n' Band Low/High	The low and high sterilizer temperature or pressure band for this input. See note 2 below. Values are effective only during Sterilization mode.
Failure Dwell n	A failure alarm is set if this input is out of band range for more than the Failure Dwell time. Scrollable value in hh:mm:ss format.

Notes:

- 1. n = 1 to 4, where typically, inputs 1 to 3 are temperature inputs and input 4 is a pressure input.
- 2. Target SP and Band High/Low values are set to their relevant default values when a 121°C or 134°C cycle is initiated.

Measured Temp.	For F_0 or A_0 calculations, this value must be in °C. Typically wired to an input channel PV.		
Target Temp.	For F_0 or A_0 calculations, the target temperature. This typically is the same value as the Target SP (above).		
Z Temperature inter	val		
	For F_0 or A_0 calculations this is a temperature interval representing a factor-of-10 increase in killing efficiency. Z = 10°C for F0 and A0, and 20°C for FH		
Low Limit	The temperature below which F_0 or A_0 calculations are suspended.		

Humidity Block Option

The (chargeable option) Humidity block uses wet and dry bulb temperatures, and atmospheric pressure inputs to derive values for relative humidity and dew point. Two blocks are available for use.

	🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 📃 🗖 🔀								
+									
1	2								
	Name	Description	Address	Value					
	Resolution	Result Resolution	11905	2					
	PsychroConst	Psychrometric Constant	11903	6.66					
	Pressure	Current Atmospheric Pressure	11904	1013.00					
	WetTemp	Wet Bulb Temperature Meas	11900	0.00					
	WetOffset	Offset of the Wet Bulb Temp	11899	0.00					
	DryTemp	Dry Bulb Temperature Measu	11901	0.00					
	RelHumid	Calculated Relative Humidity	11896	100.00					
	DewPoint	Dewpoint	11897	0.18					
	SBrk	Sensor Break	11902	No (0) 💌					
H	umidity.1 - 9	parameters							

Figure 107 Humidity calculation configuration

The number of decimal places for the Relative humidity and Dew point displays (0 to 4).				
The psychrometric constant (default = 6.66 x 10-4) (See note below).				
The current atmospheric pressure in mBar.				
The wet bulb thermometer temperature.				
Offset for the wet bulb temperature.				
The dry bulb thermometer temperature.				

Rel Humid	The relative humidity value calculated from the Wet tem- perature, the Dry temperature and the Pressure inputs. The number of decimal places depends on the Resolution setting.
Dew Point	The dew point value calculated from the Wet temperature, the Dry temperature and the Pressure inputs. The number of decimal places depends on the Resolution setting.
S Brk	1 (Yes) implies that a break has occurred between one (or more) of the temperature or pressure transducers and its input.

Note: The default value 6.66 may be edited, but the multiplier is always 10^{-4} (i.e. it cannot be edited).

BCD Input Block

This block derives decimal and two-decade binary coded decimal (BCD) values from eight discrete inputs, where input 1 is the least significant input ($2^0 = 1$) and input 8 is the most significant ($2^7 = 128$). The example below shows that for inputs 2, 4, 6 and 8 high, the decimal input value is 170, but the BCD value is invalid. In any such case, the maximum BCD value for each decade is limited to 9.

Input number	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
Input status	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	
Decimal input	128	0	32	0	8	0	2	0	(=170)
BCD output	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	(=10, 10)

Figure 108 BCD block example

Input Rules

Valid BCD outputs are produced only with the following inputs set:

- Any combination of inputs 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7
- Any combination of Inputs 1, 4, 5 and 8

Configuration

	🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 📃 🗖 🔯								
+									
1	2								
	Name	Description	Address	Value					
	ln1	Input 1		Off (0) 💌					
	In2	Input 2		Off (0) 💌					
	In3	Input 3		Off (0) 💌					
	In4	Input 4		Off (0) 💌					
	In5	Input 5		Off (0) 💌					
	In6	Input 6		Off (0) 💌					
	In7	Input 7		Off (0) 💌					
	In8	Input 8		Off (0) 💌					
	DecByte	Decimal Value		0					
	BCDVal	BCD Value		0					
	Units	Units		0					
	Tens	Tens		0					
BC	BCDInput.1 - 12 parameters								

Figure 109 BCD input block configuration

Parameters

ln 'n'	Digital inputs 1 to 8. 0 = Off; 1 = On
Dec Byte	The value defined by the active inputs, where input $1 = 1$, when active, input $2 = 2$, input $3 = 4$, input $4 = 8$ and so on.
BCD Val	A two digit output being the binary coded decimal version of the input.
BCD Units	This least significant (right-most) digit represents the value of inputs 1 to 4, where input $1 = 1$, input $2 = 2$, input $3 = 4$, input $4 = 8$. Maximum value = 9, even if input is greater than 9.
BCD Tens	This most significant (left-most) digit represents the value of inputs 5 to 8, where input $5 = 1$, input $6 = 2$, input $7 = 4$, input $8 = 8$. Maximum value = 9, even if input is greater than 9.

Logic (2 Input) Block

This block allows a number of logic and comparison operations to be performed on a pair of inputs. For logic functions, the inputs can be inverted to allow, for example, a NOR function to be implemented by inverting the inputs to an AND function. Twelve two-input logic blocks are available.

🖽 Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	5-versad	lac - Pa	ramet				
1 2 3	4 5 6	7	8	9	10	• • •		
Name	Description	Address		V	alue			
🖉 Oper	Logic Operation		AND (1) 💌					
🥖 In1	Input Value 1		1.00					
🖉 In2	Input Value 2				0.00			
🖉 FallbackType	Fallback Condition		FALS	EBAD ((D) 🔻			
🥖 Invert	Sense of Input Value			None ((D) 🔹			
Out	The Result			Off ((D) - (C			
OutputStatus			Good (0	D) -				
Lgc2.1 - 7 para	ameters							

Figure 110 Two-input logic block configuration

Operation	0 = Off	
	1 = AND	2 Add (1) 🔪
	2 = OR,) Add (1)
	3 = XOR	3 Sub (2) 📃 🗧
	4 = LATCH (boolean values on- ly)) Mul (3) 5 Div (4) 6 AbaDii (5)
	5 = Equal (Out is 1 (On) if In1 = In2)	SelMax (6)
	6 = Not equal (Out is 1 (On) if In1 ≠ In2)	HotSwap (8) SmpHld (9)
	7 = Greater than (Out is 1 (On) if In1 > In2}	Sqrt (11)
	8 = Less than (Out is 1 (On) if In1 < In2)	Ln (13) Exp (14)
	9 = Greater than (Out is 1 (On) if In1 ≥ In2)	Sel1 (51)
	10 =Less than (Out is 1 (On) if In1 ≤ In2)	
In1(2)	The inputs to the specified operat (below), this shows the 'real' (non	ion. For inverted inputs -inverted) state.

HA031352 Issue 3

Fallback Type	Configures the output and status values to be used if either input has a status other than 'Good'. 0 = FalseBad: If Output = False then Status = Bad 1 = TrueBad: If Output = True then Status = Bad	7 FALSEBAD (0) 3 FALSEBAD (0) 3 TRUEBAD (1) 5 FALSEGOOD (2) TRUEGOOD (3)
	2 = FalseGood: If Output = False t	hen Status = Good
	3 = TrueGood: If Output = True the	en Status = Good
Invert	For logic operators only allows neither, either or both inputs to be inverted. In1 and In2 show the non-inverted state. 0 = Invert neither; 1 = Invert In1; 2 = Invert In2;	None (0) None (0) Input1 (1) Input2 (2) Both (3)
	3 = Invert In1 and In2	
Out	1 (On) or 0 (Off) depending on inp	ut states etc.
Output Status	The status of the result ('Ok' or 'Er	ror').
	 0: Good. The process variable is OK 1: Off. Channel is configured to be off 2: Over range. Input signal is greater than the selected hardware range upper limit 3: Under range. Input signal is less than the selected hardware range lower limit 4: Hardware error. Input hardware failure 5: Ranging. Input hardware is bein up as required by the range config 	Bad (7) Good (0) ChannelOff (1) OverRange (2) UnderRange (3) Hardware Error (4) Ranging (5) Overflow (6) Bad (7) HWExceeded (8) NoData (9)
	6: Overflow. Process variable over calculation attempting to add a sma large number	flow, possibly due to Ill number to a relatively
	7: Bad. The process variable is no used	t OK and should not be
	8: Hardware exceeded. The hardw been exceeded at the point of com configuration set to 0 to 40V when ble of up to 12V	vare capabilities have figuration, for example input hardware is capa
	9: No data. Insufficient input samp tion	les to perform calcula-

Logic (8 Input) Block

This block allows AND, OR and cascading* XOR logic operations to be carried out on up to eight inputs.

*Cascading XOR example for inputs 1 to 4: (((Input1 \oplus Input2) \oplus Input3) \oplus Input4). There are two Logic (8-input) blocks available for use.

🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 📒 🗖 🔀									
+									
1	2								
	Name	Description	Address	Value					
	Oper	Operation		OR (2) 💌					
	Numin	Number of Inputs		2					
	InInvert	Invert Selected Inputs		0					
	OutInvert	Invert the Output		No (0) 💌					
	In1	Input 1 Value		On (1) 💌					
	In2	Input 2 Value		Off (0) 💌					
	In3	Input 3 Value		Off (0) 🖛					
	In4	Input 4 Value		Off (0) 🖛					
	In5	Input 5 Value		Off (0) 👻					
	In6	Input 6 Value		Off (0) 🖛					
	In7	Input 7 Value		Off (0) 👻					
	In8	Input 8 Value		Off (0) 🖛					
	Out	Output Value		On (1) 💌					
Lg	jc8.1 - 13 pa	rameters							

Figure 111 Eight input logic block configuration

Parameters

Operation	1 = AND: 2 = OR: 3 = XOR
Num In	The number of inputs to the logic operator
In Invert	Allows the user to invert individual inputs, as described be- low.
Out Invert	'Yes' inverts the output status
In1	The status of input 1, ignoring the Invert status. $0 = off; 1 = on.$
In 2 to N	As for input 1, where N = the value of the 'Number of In- puts' parameter.
Output	On or Off. Includes the effect of 'Invert Output' status.

Input Inversion

Use a binary value to enter the input(s) to be inverted. 1 =Invert In1; 2 =Invert In2; 3 =Invert In1 and In 2 and so on, as shown in Table 2, below.

Schematic



Figure 112 Logic (8 input) block schematic

Invert Input Table

Over a communications link, the inversion status is transmitted as a decimal value, which can be encoded/decoded using the following table. ('N' = this input not inverted).

			Inr	N IT				1	T	1			Inr	ut									Inr	hut			1	1				Inr	N IT					
0	7	c	h	1	2	2	1	11	Dee	0	7	c	ΠP	ui.	2	2	1	TTarr	Dee	0	7	c		Jui	2	0 1	TTerr	Dee	0	7	c		Jui	2	2	1	11	Dee
8	/	0	5	4	3	2	1	нех	Dec	8	/	0	5	4	3	2	1	нех	Dec	8	/	0	5	4	3	2 1	нех	Dec	8	/	0	5	4	3	2	1	нех	Dec
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	00	0	N	1	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	40	64	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	ΝN	80	128	8	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	CO	192
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	01	1	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	41	65	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	N 1	81	129	8	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	Cl	193
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	Ν	02	2	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	Ν	42	66	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2 N	82	130	8	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	Ν	C2	194
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	1	03	3	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	1	43	67	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2 1	83	131	8	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	1	C3	195
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	04	4	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	44	68	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	N N	84	132	8	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	C4	196
N	N	N	N	N	2	N	1	05	5	N	7	N	N	N	3	N	1	45	69	8	N	N	N	N	3	N 1	85	133	8	7	N	N	N	3	N	1	C5	197
IN NT	IN NT	IN NT	IN	IN NT	2	2	1 N	0.0		IN NT	7	IN NT	IN NT	IN NT	2	0	 NT	10	70	0	IN NT	IN NT	IN NT	IN NT	2	0 1	0.5	124	0	, ,	IN NT	IN NT	IN NT	2	2	1 NT	00	100
IN	IN	IN	IN	IN	3	2	IN	0.6	6	IN	/	IN	IN	IN	3	2	IN	40	70	8	IN	IN	IN	IN	3	ZN	86	134	8	/	IN	IN	IN	3	2	IN	CO	198
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	2	1	0.7	7	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	2	1	47	71	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	2 1	87	135	8	7	Ν	Ν	Ν	3	2	1	C7	199
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	08	8	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	48	72	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	N N	88	136	8	7	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	C8	200
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	Ν	1	09	9	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	Ν	1	49	73	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	N 1	89	137	8	7	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	Ν	1	С9	201
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	2	Ν	0A	10	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	2	Ν	4A	74	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	2 N	8A	138	8	7	Ν	Ν	4	Ν	2	N	CA	202
N	N	N	N	4	N	2	1	0B	11	N	7	N	N	4	N	2	1	4 E	75	8	N	N	N	4	N	2 1	8B	139	8	7	N	N	4	N	2	1	CB	203
NT	N	NT	NT	1	2	N	N	00	1.0	NT	, 7	NT	NT	1	2	N	⊥ NT	10	76	0	N	N	N	1	2	N N	00	140	0	, NT	N	NT	1	2	N	T N	CC	200
IN	IN	IN	IN	4	2	IN	IN	00	12	IN		IN	IN	4	3	IN	IN	40	70	0	IN	IN	IN	4	2	IN IN	00	140	0	IN	IN	IN	4	2	IN	IN		204
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	Ν	T	0D	13	N	1	Ν	Ν	4	3	Ν	T	4 D	-77	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	Νl	8D	141	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	Ν	T	CD	205
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	2	Ν	ΟE	14	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	4	3	2	Ν	4E	78	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	2 N	8E	142	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	2	Ν	CE	206
Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	2	1	0 F	15	Ν	7	Ν	Ν	4	3	2	1	4 F	79	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	2 1	8 F	143	8	Ν	Ν	Ν	4	3	2	1	CF	207
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	10	16	Ν	7	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	50	80	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	N N	90	144	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	D0	208
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	11	17	Ν	7	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	51	81	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	N 1	91	145	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	D1	209
N	N	N	5	N	N	2	N	12	1.8	N	7	N	5	N	N	2	N	52	82		N	N	5	N	N	2 1	92	146		N	N	5	N	N	2	N	D2	210
NT	N	NT	5	NT	NT	2	1	12	10	N	7	NT	5	NT	N	2	1	52	02	\$	L.		5	N	N	2 1	22	147		NT	N	5	N	NT	2	1	52	211
IN	IN	IN	5	IN	IN O	2	1	10	19	IN		IN	5	IN	IN	2	1	55	0.3	0	IN	IN	-	11	2	<u> </u>	93	14/	0	IN	IN	5	IN	N	2	1	D3	211
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	14	20	N	1	Ν	5	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	54	84	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	ΝN	94	148	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	D4	211
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	Ν	1	15	21	Ν	7	Ν	5	Ν	3	Ν	1	55	85	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	N 1	95	149	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	Ν	1	D5	213
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	2	Ν	16	22	Ν	7	Ν	5	Ν	3	2	Ν	56	86	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	2 N	96	150	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	2	Ν	D6	214
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	2	1	17	23	Ν	7	Ν	5	Ν	3	2	1	57	87	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	2 1	97	151	8	Ν	Ν	5	Ν	3	2	1	D7	215
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	18	24	Ν	7	Ν	5	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	58	88	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	Ν	N N	98	152	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	D8	216
N	N	N	5	4	N	N	1	19	25	N	7	N	5	4	N	N	1	59	89	8	N	N	5	4	N	N 1	99	153	8	N	N	5	4	N	N	1	D9	217
NT	N	NT	5	1	NT	2	N	17	20	N	7	NT	5	1	N	2	T.	57	0.0	0	NT	N	5	1	N	2 N	07	15/	0	NT	N	5	1	NT	2	T N		210
IN	IN	IN	5	4	IN	2	IN	1A 	20	IN	/	IN	5	4	IN	2	IN	JA 	90	0	IN	IN	5	4	IN	2 1	9A	1.54	0	IN	IN	5	4	IN	2	IN	DA	210
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	4	Ν	2	T	IB	27	N	1	Ν	5	4	Ν	2	T	5B	91	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	Ν	21	9E	155	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	Ν	2	T	DB	219
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	Ν	Ν	1C	28	Ν	7	Ν	5	4	3	Ν	Ν	5C	92	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	N N	9C	156	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	Ν	Ν	DC	220
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	Ν	1	ID	29	Ν	7	Ν	5	4	3	Ν	1	5D	93	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	N 1	9D	157	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	Ν	1	DD	221
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	2	Ν	ΙE	30	Ν	7	Ν	5	4	3	2	Ν	5E	94	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	2 N	9E	158	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	2	Ν	DE	222
Ν	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	2	1	IF	31	Ν	7	Ν	5	4	3	2	1	5F	95	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	2 1	9F	159	8	Ν	Ν	5	4	3	2	1	DF	223
N	N	6	N	N	N	N	N	20	32	N	7	6	N	N	N	N	N	60	96	8	N	6	N	N	N	NN	AO	160	8	N	6	N	N	N	N	N	E0	224
N	N	6	N	N	N	NT	1	21	33	N	7	6	N	N	N	N	1	61	07	0	N	6	N	N	N	NT 1	7 1	161	0	N	6	N	N	N	N	1	۳ ت	225
IN	IN	0	IN	IN	IN	IN	1	21	33	IN		0	IN	IN	IN	IN	1	01	97	0	IN	0	IN	IN	IN	0 1	AI	101	0	IN	0	IN	IN	IN	IN	1	E1	225
N	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	N	22	34	N	/	6	N	N	Ν	2	N	62	98	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	Ν	2 1	A2	162	8	Ν	6	N	Ν	N	2	N	ΕZ	226
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	1	23	35	Ν	7	6	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	1	63	99	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	Ν	2 1	A3	163	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	Ν	2	1	E3	227
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	24	36	Ν	7	6	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	64	100	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	N N	A4	164	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	E4	228
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	1	25	37	Ν	7	6	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	1	65	104	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	N 1	A5	165	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	Ν	1	E5	229
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	2	Ν	26	38	Ν	7	6	Ι	Ν	3	2	Ν	66	102	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	2 N	Ac	166	8	Ν	6	Ν	Ν	3	2	Ν	E6	230
N	N	6	N	N	З	2	1	27	35	N	7	6	N	N	З	2	1	67	103	8	N	6	N	N	3	2 1	A7	167	8	N	6	N	N	З	2	1	E7	231
N	N	6	N	1	N	N	N	20	4.0	N	7	6	N	1	N	N	N	69	104	0	N	6	N	1	N	NN	70	169	0	N	6	N	1	N	N	N	то го	232
IN	IN	0	IN	4	IN	IN	1	20	40	IN	7	0	IN	4	IN	IN	1	00	104	0	IN	0	IN	4	IN	IN IN	AO RO	100	0	IN	0	IN	4	IN	IN	1	EO	232
IN	N	6	IN	4	IN	IN	T	29	41	IN	/	6	IN	4	N	N	T	69	105	8	N	6	IN	4	N	NI	A9	169	8	IN	6	IN	4	IN	IN	1	EЭ	233
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	4	Ν	2	Ν	2A	42	Ν	7	6	Ν	4	Ν	2	Ν	6A	106	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	Ν	2 N	AA	170	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	Ν	2	Ν	EA	234
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	4	Ν	2	1	2B	43	Ν	7	6	Ν	4	Ν	2	1	6B	107	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	Ν	2 1	AE	171	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	Ν	2	1	EB	235
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	Ν	Ν	2C	44	Ν	7	6	Ν	4	3	Ν	Ν	6C	108	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	N N	AC	172	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	Ν	Ν	EC	236
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	Ν	1	2D	45	Ν	7	6	Ν	4	3	Ν	1	6D	109	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	N 1	AD	173	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	Ν	1	ED	237
Ν	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	2	Ν	2E	46	Ν	7	6	Ν	4	3	2	Ν	6E	110	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	2 N	AE	174	8	Ν	6	Ν	4	3	2	N	EE	238
N	N	6	N	Δ	3	2	1	2 ਜ	47	N	7	6	N	Δ	3	2	1	6F	111	8	N	6	N	Δ	3	2 1	ΔF	175	8	N	6	N	Δ	3	2	1	ਸ਼ਸ਼	239
71	T N	c	E	T.	N	2	 NT	20	4.0	IN NT	7	<i>c</i>	E	L.	N	2. NT	 NT	70	110	0	IN NT	C	E	T.	N		D0	170	0	T N	с С	E	-1	N	2		<u>п</u> о	235
IN	IN	0	5	IN	IN	IN	IN	30	48	IN	/	0	5	IN	IN	IN	IN	70	112	8	IN	0	5	IN	IN	IN IN	BO	1/0	8	IN	0	5	4	IN	IN	IN	EO	240
Ν	Ν	6	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	31	4 S	Ν	7	6	5	Ν	Ν	Ν	1	71	113	8	Ν	6	5	Ν	Ν	N 1	B1	177	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	1	F1	241
Ν	Ν	6	5	Ν	Ν	2	Ν	32	50	Ν	7	6	5	Ν	Ν	2	Ν	72	114	8	Ν	6	5	Ν	Ν	2 N	В2	178	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2	Ν	F2	242
Ν	Ν	6	5	Ν	Ν	2	1	33	51	Ν	7	6	5	Ν	Ν	2	1	73	115	8	Ν	6	5	Ν	Ν	2 1	B3	179	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2	1	F3	243
Ν	Ν	6	5	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	34	52	Ν	7	6	5	Ν	3	Ν	Ν	74	116	8	Ν	6	5	Ν	3	N N	В4	180	8	Ν	6	5	4	3	Ν	Ν	F4	244
Ν	Ν	6	5	Ν	3	Ν	1	35	53	Ν	7	6	5	Ν	3	Ν	1	75	117	8	Ν	6	5	Ν	3	N 1	B.5	181	8	Ν	6	5	4	3	Ν	1	F5	245
N	N	6	5	N	ر م	2	N	36	54	N	7	6	5	N	ر ۲	2	N	76	118	8	N	6	5	N	ر م	2 1	R6	182	R	N	6	5	4	2	2	N	F6	246
TN V	7.1 1	ç	5	T N	2	2	1	27	5 -	TN V	, 7	ç	5	1 N T	2 2	2	⊥ v 1	77	110	0	1N 1	ç	5	1N 1	2 2	2 IV 2 1	50	102	0	1.1 1.1	ç	5	-1 /	2	2	1		210
IN	1/1	0	ر -	TN TN	3	2	1	3/	55	IN	/	o c	ر -	TN	5	2	1		100		11	o c	ر -	IN .	د 			103	0	11	0	ر -	4	3	2		Ľ /	24/
Ν	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	38	56	Ν	.7	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	78	120	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	NN	B8	184	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	Ν	F8	248
Ν	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	1	39	57	Ν	7	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	1	79	121	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	N 1	В9	185	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	Ν	1	F9	249
Ν	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2	Ν	ЗA	58	Ν	7	6	5	4	Ν	2	Ν	7A	122	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2 N	BA	186	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2	Ν	FA	250
Ν	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2	1	ЗB	59	Ν	7	6	5	4	Ν	2	1	7B	123	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2 1	BB	187	8	Ν	6	5	4	Ν	2	1	FB	251
Ν	Ν	6	5	4	3	Ν	Ν	3C	60	Ν	7	6	5	4	3	Ν	Ν	7C	124	8	Ν	6	5	4	3	NN	BC	188	8	Ν	6	5	4	3	Ν	N	FC	252
N	N	6	5	4	٦	N	1	30	61	N	7	6	5	4	٦	N	1	- ק7	125	8	N	6	5	4	3	N 1	RD	189	8	N	6	5	4	3	N	1	רק	253
NT N	т. Т.	e	5	т Л	2 2	2	⊥ ™	317	60	AN NT	, 7	c	5	1	2	- N	<u>ــ</u>	7	106	0	T.N	c	5	1	2 2	2 N	ייי	100	0	1.N 7.T	e	5	1	2	2	NT	 	255
IN	IN	ø	5	4	3	2	IN	3E	02	IN	/	ю Г	5	4	3	2	IN T	/些	10-	Ő	IN	0	с -	4	3		BE	190	ő	IN	0	5	4	3	2	IN	с E	254
Ν	Ν	6	5	4	3	2	1	ЗF	63	Ν	-7	6	5	4	3	2	T	'/F	127	8	Ν	6	5	4	3	21	BF	L91	8	Ν	6	5	4	3	2	Τļ	ΕΈ	255

Example: Decimal 146 means that inputs 8, 5 and 2 are inverted.

Multiplexer Block

This block selects one of eight analog inputs to appear at its output. There are four multiplexer blocks available for use.

Name	Description	Address	Value				
Point1_1	Point 1.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point1_2	Point 1.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point2_1	Point 2.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point2_2	Point 2.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point3_1	Point 3.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point3_2	Point 3.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point4_1	Point 4.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point4_2	Point 4.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point9_1	Point 9.1 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point9_2	Point 9.2 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
Point9_3	Point 9.3 adjust status being (Unadjusted (0) 💌				
ApplyAdjust	Initiate an input adjust procec		No (0) 💌				
RemoveAdjust	Initiate an input adjust remova		No (0) 💌				

Figure 113 Multiplexer block configuration

High Limit

Low Limit

Fallback

The high limit for input, output and fallback values. Minimum value is Low Limit. The low limit for input and fallback values. Maximum value

I he low limit for input and fallback values. Maximum value is High Limit.

Clip Bad: If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the appropriate limit, and the status is set to 'Bad'. If the input signal is within the limits, but its status is bad, the output is set to the Fallback value.

7	ClipBad (0) 📉
3	ClipBad (0) 🛛 😽
3	ClipGood (1)
ā	FallBad (2)
ī	FallGood (3)
ŝ	UpScaleBad (4)
à	DownScaleBad (6)

Clip Good: If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the appropriate limit, and the status is set to 'Good'. If the input signal is within the limits, but its status is bad, the output is set to the Fallback value.

Fall Bad: If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the Fallback value, and the status is set to 'Bad'

Fall Good: If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the Fallback value, and the status is set to 'Good' Upscale Bad: If the input status is bad, or if the input signal is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', the output value is set to the High limit. Downscale Bad: If the input status is bad, or if the input signal is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', the output value is set to the Low limit.

Fallback Value The value to be adopted by the output, under error conditions, if 'Fallback Status' is set to 'Fall Good' or 'Fall Bad'.

Input Selector	Selects which of the eight inputs i presented at the output.	S SelectIP5 (5)
Input 1 to 8	Wired to the relevant analog in- puts.) SelectIP2 (2)) SelectIP3 (3)
Out	The output from the multiplexer block.	2 SelectIP4 (4) 3 SelectIP5 (5) 4 SelectIP6 (6) 5 SelectIP7 (7) 5 SelectIP8 (8)
Status	Indicates the status of the operation	
	0: Good. The process varia- ble is OK	noog, (r) — j
	1: Off. Channel is config- ured to be off	Ready (1) Connected (2)
	2: Over range. Input signal is greater than the selected	
	3: Under range. Input signal is les ware range lower limit	ss than the selected hard-
	4: Hardware error. Input hardwar	e failure
	5: Ranging. Input hardware is be set-up as required by the range of	ing ranged i.e. being configuration
	6: Overflow. Process variable ov calculation attempting to add a sn large number	erflow, possibly due to nall number to a relatively
	7: Bad. The process variable is n used	ot OK and should not be
	8: Hardware exceeded. The hard been exceeded at the point of co configuration set to 0 to 40V whe ble of up to 12V	dware capabilities have onfiguration, for example n input hardware is capa-
	9: No data. Insufficient input sam tion	ples to perform calcula-
Resolution	The number of decimal places for mum = 4). If the selected input is is bad, or if the output value has b the resolution will be set to 1 dec	or the output value (maxi- s not wired, or if its status been clipped to limits then simal place.

Math (2 Input)

This 'Toolkit' option block allows one of a number of operations to be carried out using two input values which may be analog or digital in nature. Either or both of the inputs can be scaled, using a 'Multiplier'.

There are as many two-input maths blocks available as there are virtual channels enabled.



Figure 114 Block schematic

🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 🔳 🗖 🔀								
1 2	3 4 5 6	7	8 9	10 • • •				
Name	Description	Address		Value				
🖉 Oper	Operation		Add	(1) 💌				
🥖 In1Mul	Input 1 Scale			1.00				
🥖 In2Mul	Input 2 Scale			1.00				
🥖 Units	Output Units							
🖉 Resolution	Output Resolution		0					
🖉 LowLimit	Output Low Limit		-10000000.00					
🥖 HighLimit	Output High Limit		10000000.00					
🖉 Fallback	Fallback strategy		ClipBad (0) 💌					
🖉 FallbackVa	al Fallback Value			0.00				
Select	Select Between Input 1 and		Input1	(0) -				
🥖 In1	Input 1 Value			1.00				
🖉 In2	Input 2 Value			2.00				
Out	Output Value			3.00				
Status	Status		Good	(0) 💌				
Math2.1 - 1	14 parameters							

Figure 115 Block configuration (typical)

Parameters

Oper

0: Off	
1: Add Out = In1 + In2	2 Add (1)
2: SubOut = In1 - In2	3 Off (0) 🕹 🔼
3: MulOut = In1 x In2) Add (1) 5 Sub (2)
4. DivOut = $\ln 1 \div \ln 2$	1 Mul (3)
5: Abs Dif Out - the difference	Div (4)
between In1 and In2 ignoring	AbsDif (5)
sign	F SelMax (6)
Sign) SelMin (7)
6: Sei Max Out = whichever is	
	Power (10)
7: Sel Min Out = whichever is	Sqrt (11)
the smaller of In1 or In2	Log (12)
8: Hot Swap Out = In 2 if In 1 is	Ln (13)
'Bad'; otherwise Out = In1	Exp (14)
9: Smp Hld Out tracks In 1 whilst	[IU_X (IO) Sel1 (51)
In 2 = 1. Out value is held whilst	3 0.00 - 2
In 2 = 0 (See "Sample and Hold) Input1 (0) + I *
Details" on page 133, for more	
details)	
10: Power*Out = In1 to the power	of In2. (Out = In1In2)
11: SqrtOut = ?In1 (In2 ignored)	
12: LogOut = Log10 In1 (In2 ignor	ed)
13: LnOut = Ln In1 (In2 ignored)	,
14: Expn $Out = eln1 (ln2 ignored)$	
$15:10 \text{ yOut} = 10 \ln 1 (\ln 2 \text{ ignored})$	
51: Sel1Out = In1 if Input Selector	r = input1
Out = In2 if Input Selector = Input	2

Note: *For this implementation:

0 to the power 0 = 1.

Negative values raised to any power result in 'Bad' status.

0 raised to a negative power results in 'Bad' status.

In1(2) Mul	The scaling factor for input 1(2). This multiplying factor is applied to the input of the function, but does not affect the displayed values of In1 and In2 (below).
Units	Allows a five-character string to be entered for the function

Resolution	Sets the number of decimal places for the Output value. In- put resolution (if applicable) is that of the relevant input.
High Limit	The high limit for input, output and fallback values. Mini- mum value is Low Limit.
Low Limit	The low limit for input and fallback values. Maximum value is High Limit.
Fallback Strategy	 0: Clip Bad. If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the appropriate limit, and the status is set to 'Bad'. If the input signal is within the limits, but its status is bad, the output is set to the Fall Back value. 1: Clip Good. If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output is set to the appropriate limit, and the status is set to 'Good'. If the input signal is within the limits, but its status is bad, the output is set to the Fall Back value. 2: Fall Bad. If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the status is set to the Fall Back value. 2: Fall Bad. If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the Fall Back value. 3: Fall Good. If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the Fall Back value. 3: Fall Good. If the input value is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', then the output value is set to the Fall Back value. 4: UpScaleBad. If the input status is bad, or if the input signal is bad. If the input status is bad. or if the input signal is set to 'Good'
	4: UpScaleBad. If the input status is bad, or if the input sig- nal is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', the output value is set to the High limit.
	5: DownScaleBad. If the input status is bad, or if the input signal is above 'High Limit' or below 'Low Limit', the output value is set to the Low limit.
Fallback Val	The value to be adopted by the output, under error condi- tions, if 'Fallback Status' is set to 'Fall Good' or 'Fall Bad'.
Select	For 'Select' operation only. When wired to a suitable pa- rameter, Input Select becomes read only. In1 is selected if 'Input Select' = 1; In2 is selected if 'Input Select' = 2. Input Select values greater than 2 are ignored.
In1(2)	Wired to suitable input parameters. Displayed values ig- nore any input multiplier effects.
Out	Gives the output value for the operation.
Status	Shows the status of the output value.
	0: Good.The process variable is OK
	1: Off. Channel is configured to be off
	2: Over range. Input signal is greater
	than the selected hardware range upper limit 3: Under range. Input sig- nal is less than the selected hard- ware range lower limit
	4: Hardware error. Input hardware failure
	5: Ranging. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. being
	set-up as required by the range configuration
	6: Overflow. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to add a small number to a relatively large number
	7: Bad. The process variable is not OK and should not be used
	8: Hardware exceeded. The hardware capabilities have
	been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example
	configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capa- ble of up to 12V

9: No data. Insufficient input samples to perform calculation.

Sample and Hold Details

As described above, Output follows Input1 as long as Input 2 is 'High'. When Input 2 goes Low, the output adopts the instantaneous value of Input 1 until Input 2 goes High again. When Input 2 goes high the output jumps to the current value of Input 1 and tracks it until Input 2 goes low.



Figure 116 Sample and Hold example

Timer

The timer function allows the user to configure up to 12 timers as: 'On Pulse', 'On Delay', 'One Shot' or 'Min On' types. The different types are described in "Timer Modes" on page 140.

🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 💷 🗖 🔀							
1	2 3	4 5	6	7	8	9 10	< >
	Name	Description		Address		Value	
	Туре	Type of Timer			One	Shot (3) 💌	
	Time	Time			54s	: 125ms	
	ElapsedTime	Elapsed Time				: 875ms	
	In	Trigger/Gate input				On (1) 💌	
	Out	Output				On (1) 💌	
	Triggered	Triggered Flag				On (1) 💌	
Timer.1 - 6 parameters							

Figure 117 Timer configuration

Parameters

Mode	Select 0: Off; 1: On pulse; 2: On delay; 3: One shot or 4: Min On Time
Time	Allows the user to enter a period for the timer.
Elapsed time	This read-only parameter shows timing progress In Shows if the trigger source is active (1: On) or inactive (0 Off)
Out	Shows if the output is on (1) or off (0)
Triggered	Shows if the timer is currently triggered (can remain trig- gered even after the trigger source has returned to off).
	1 = Triggered; 0 = not triggered.

Timer Modes

On Pulse

Output goes 'on' as soon as the trigger input goes active, and remains on until the time period has elapsed. If the timer is re-triggered during the timing period, the timer restarts.



On Delay

Provides a delay between the trigger point and the timer output becoming active.

Rules:

- 1. After the trigger goes active, the output switches on after the delay time has elapsed, and stays on until the trigger goes inactive.
- 2. If the trigger goes inactive before the delay time has elapsed, the output does not switch on.



Figure 119 'On Delay' definitions

One Shot

If the trigger input is active, countdown timing is initiated as soon as the entered time value is confirmed (scroll key). The entered time decrements to zero, and must be re-entered by the user before any further timer function can be initiated.

Rules

- 1. The time value decrements only when the trigger input is active.
- 2. The output is On only when the trigger value is active (and the entered time value has not elapsed).

3. The entered time value can be edited at any time to increase or decrease the remaining time period.



Figure 120 'One Shot' timer definitions

Note: For ease of comparison the two time edits in Figure 121 were both to the same value. This is not a necessary condition.

Min On

This 'Off delay' function provides an output signal that goes 'on' when the trigger goes active and remains on for a specified period after the trigger goes inactive.

If the trigger goes inactive, then active again before the time period has elapsed, then the elapsed time is reset to zero and the output remains on.

The 'Triggered' parameter is on whenever the elapsed time is counting down.



User Val

This 'Toolkit' option block allows up to 12 values to be configured for use as inputs to other parameters.

🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 📒 🗖 🔀				
1 2 3	4 5 6	7	8 9 10	• • •
Name	Description	Address	Value	
🖉 Units	Units of the value			
🖉 Resolution	Result Resolution		2	
🖉 HighLimit	User Value High Limit		10000000.00	
🖉 LowLimit	User Value Low Limit		-100000000.00	
🖉 Val	The User Value		25.40	
🖉 Status	User Value Status		Good (0) 💌	
UsrVal.1 - 6 parameters				

Figure 122 User value configuration

Parameters

Units	Allows a five-character string to be entered for the user value units			
Resolution	The number of decimal places for the user value (max. =			
High/Low Limit	Sets maximum and minimum values that the User value can be set to			
Value T	he user value, either entered manually, or wired to another appropriate parameter			
Status	Shows the status of the output value.			
	0: Good.The process varia- ble is OK			
	1: Off. Channel is configured Inactive (0)			
	2: Over range. Input signal is greater than the selected			
	hardware range upper limit			
	3: Under range. Input signal			
	IS less than the selected			
	4: Hardware error Input hardware failure			
	5: Ranging. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. being set-up as required by the range configuration			
	 6: Overflow. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to add a small number to a relatively large number 7: Bad. The process variable is not OK and should not be used 8: Hardware exceeded. The hardware capabilities have been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capable of up to 12V. 			
	9: No data. Insufficient input samples to perform calcula- tion.			

Eight-input OR Block

An eight input logical OR block whose output is high (1, On) if any one or more inputs is high (1, On). If more than eight inputs are required, a second block is automatically introduced, as shown in Figure 123. The blocks in Figure 123 are given the names 'A' and 'B', where 'A' and 'B' can be any of the 12 available instances.


Figure 123 Eight input OR block

OR blocks are used automatically by the 'user wiring' when more than one source is wired to the same destination parameter. For example, it may be required that a Relay is to operate if channel 1 alarm 1 and/or channel 2 alarm 1 channels goes active. In such a case, the 'Active' parameter for the two channel alarms are wired to the same relay's 'Main.PVin' parameter. Figure 124 shows that this has been done by introducing an OR block to OR the two alarm outputs together.



Figure 124 Graphical wiring representation of OR block usage

Ħ	Versa1.	192-168-1	11-2	22-502	-ID 2 5	5-versad	lac - P	arame	et 📘	
÷	${}^* \rightarrow {}^*$									Ē
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	• • >
	Name	Desc	ription			Address			Value	
	Input1	Input	(1) to th	ie logic O	R			Off	(0) 🝷	
	Input2	Input	(2) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	(0) 🔹	
	Input3	Input	(3) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	(0) 🔹	
	Input4	Input	(4) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	· (0) 🔹	
	Input5	Input	(5) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	· (0) 💌	
	Input6	Input	(6) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	(0) 🔹	
	Input7	Input	(7) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	(0) 🔹	
	Input8	Input	(8) to th	ie logic O	R			Of	(0) 🔹	
	Output	Outp	ut from	the logic	OR			Off	(0) 💌	
Ó	R.1 - 9	parameters	:							

Figure 125 Parameter explorer representation of OR block

Alarm Summary

Allows the user to view the overall status of the unit's alarms, and to carry out a global acknowledgement of active alarms if required.

🌐 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 🔳 🗖 🔀								
AlarmSummary System								
	Name	Description	Address	Value	-1			
	GlobalAck	Global alarm acknowledge	10147	No (0) 💌				
	AnyChanAlarm	Any channel alarms	10144	YesNAck (2) 💌				
	AnySystemAlarm	Any system alarms	10145	No (0) 💌				
	AnyAlarm	Any alarms	10146	Yes (1) 💌				
	AnyUnackAlarm	Any unacknowledged alarms		Yes (1) 💌				
A	armSummary -	5 parameters						

Figure 126 Alarm summary top level menu

Alarm Summary Tab

Global Ack	Allows the user to acknowledge all applicable alarms si- multaneously. 'Manual' alarms must be non-active before they can be acknowledged. 1 = Acknowledge.
Any Channel alarm	0: None. no channel alarms are active
	1: YesAckd. There is at least one alarm active but all alarms have been acknowledged.
	2: YesNAck. There is at least one unacknowledged alarm
Any Sys Alarm	0: No. There are no active system alarms.
	1: Yes. There is at least one active system alarm.
Any Alarm	0: No. There are no active channel or system alarms.
	1: Yes. There is at least one active channel or system alarm.
AnyUnackAlarm	0: No. There are no unacknowledged alarms.
	1: Yes. There is at least one unacknowledged alarm.
Alarm n Ack	1 = Acknowledge nth most recent alarm.

Alarm Summary System Tab

⊨ • ⇒ ∗ 🗎			-				
AlarmSummary System							
Name	Description	Address	Value				
Alarm11D	System Alarm ID 1		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm2ID	System Alarm ID 2		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm3ID	System Alarm ID 3		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm4ID	System Alarm ID 4		No Alarm (0) 🝷				
Alarm5ID	System Alarm ID 5		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm6ID	System Alarm ID 6		No Alarm (0) 🝷				
Alarm7ID	System Alarm ID 7		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm8ID	System Alarm ID 8		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm9ID	System Alarm ID 9		No Alarm (0) +				
Alarm29ID	System Alarm ID 29		NU Alarm (U) 🔹				
Alarm30ID	System Alarm ID 30		No Alarm (0) 💌				
Alarm311D	System Alarm ID 31		No Alarm (0) 🝷				
Alarm32ID	System Alarm ID 32		No Alarm (0) 💌				

Figure 127 Alarm summary system tab

Alarm 1 ID	Most recent system alarm
Alarm 'n' ID	nth most recent system alarm.

System Alarms

0:	No alarm. Currently no active system alarms
1:	Low battery warning. Less than 40% battery life remaining

2:	Battery failure. Less than 10% battery life remaining, bat- tery requires replacing immediately
3:	System clock failure. Internal clock was corrupt at pow- er-up, or the time and date has never been set. Can be cleared by setting the time and date
4:	Channel error. Indicates a hardware failure in the channel circuit or the internal CJ temperature measurement
5:	Channel failure. Indicates a hardware failure in the input channel circuit. This is not a self clearing alarm and the in- strument must be power cycled
6:	DHCP server failure. The instrument was not able to obtain network settings from the DHCP server. Probable cause, no DHCP servers connected to the current network
7:	FTP Archive file lost. A file has been deleted that has not yet been archived. Probable causes, unable to establish communication with server, archiving rate disabled or too slow
8:	FTP Archive slow. Possible loss of archive files, switching to automatic mode. Probable cause, unable to establish communication with the server
9:	FTP primary server failure. Failed after two attempts to es- tablish communications with the primary server. Attempt- ing communications with the secondary server
10:	FTP secondary server failure. Failed after two attempts to establish communications with the secondary server
11:	Insufficient non-volatile memory.
12:	Maths channel failure
13:	Media archive file lost. A file has been deleted that has not yet been archived. Probable causes, media missing, full, write protected, archiving rate disabled or too slow
14:	Media archive slow. Possible loss of archive files, switch- ing to automatic mode. Possible cause, local archive strat- egy too slow
15:	Network boot failure
16:	DC Output Calibration Error
17:	Recording failure. Recording has failed, probable cause, file error or internal overflow
18:	Media failure. Failed to archive to removable media. Prob- able cause, corrupt or incompatible formatted media
19:	Media full. Removable media is full
20:	SNTP failure. Invalid data received from SNTP server, or server cannot be accessed
21:	Time synchronization failure. Instrument time has failed to synchronize with the SNTP server
22:	Media missing. Removable media was not detected. To re- sume archiving insert a suitable media, media greater than 8GB are not supported.
23:	Archive disabled. Archiving has been disabled from the 'Demand Archiving' page
24:	Archiving failed. Archiving failed to current configured des- tination
25:	Archiving timed out. Archiving timed out whilst attempting to archive to configured destination
26:	USB Over Current. Too much current being drawn by the connected USB device (maximum of 100mA)
27:	USB unsupported. Connected USB device is not support- ed

28:	Invalid parameter database. The non-volatile parameter database has been corrupted
29:	Invalid non-volatile datavRAM copy of the non-volatile pa- rameter database has been corrupted
30:	Flash write failure. The flash drivers failed to write data to flash, History is now potentially compromised. It is recommended that the history drive be reformatted.
31:	Wiring failure. User wiring has failed to validate.
32:	Broadcast Storm. Broadcast Storm detected.
33:	Non-volatile memory write frequency warning. One or more parameters is being written to non-volatile memory frequently which may lead to memory depletion if the same rate of writes is performed over the instrument's lifetime. Probable cause is frequent writes over comms.

Real Time Event Configuration

This allows the user to configure up to two events to trigger at a specific time and date, or on a particular day, and to remain active for a configurable time, either measured as a duration, or as a specific 'Off' time.

🖽 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-		Versa1.192	168-111-222-502-ID25	5-versad	lac - Paramet		
	+	$r \rightarrow r$				-ja	
1 2 3 4			2 3	3 4			
Nome Description	Address		Name	Description	Address	Value	
Value Description 7	Autress Value		У Туре	Selects the type of Real Time		TimeAndDate (2) 💌	
I ype Selects the type of Real Time	TimeAndDay (T) 💌		OnMonth	Sets the month that the ever		Jan (1) 💌	
🖉 OnDay 🥼 Sets the day the event is to s	Mon (1) 💌		OnDate	Sets the date in the month th		25	
🖉 OnTime 🛛 Sets the time that the event i	12h		OnTime	Sets the time that the event i		12h	
Selects the type that will swit	Duration (0) 💌			Celeste des tres dest will suit		Duration (0)	
Duration Sets the duration for the ever	30m		Ontype	Selects the type that will swit		Duration (u) •	
Dutaut The autout free the cell time	0600 -		Duration	Sets the duration for the ever		30m	
Dulput The output nom the rear time	Oli (U) •		Output	The output from the real time		Off (0) 💌	
RealTimeEvent.1 - 15 parameters		R	ealTimeEvent	.1 - 15 parameters			

Time and day

Time and date

Real Time Events	
Туре	Selects the type of the real time event (0 = Off; 1 = Time and Day; 2 = Time and Date
On Month	For 'Time and Date' only, this is the month that the event is to switch on.
	1 = January, 2 = February etc.
On Date	For 'Time and Date' only, this is the day number in the month that the event is to switch on.
On Day	For 'Time and Day' only, this is the day(s) of the week that the event output is to switch on.
	0 = Sunday; 1 = Monday; 2 = Tuesday; 3 = Wednesday; 4 = Thursday; 5 = Friday;
	6 = Saturday; 7 = Every day, Monday to Friday inclusive; 8 = Saturday and Sunday; 9 = Every day.
On Time	The time of day that the event output is to switch on (00:00:00 to 23:59:59)
Off Type	Selects the action that will switch the event off (0 = Dura- tion; 1 = Time)
Duration	For 'Off type' set to 'Duration', this specifies the duration for which the event output is to remain on (00:00:01 to 23:59:59 for Time and Day, or 00:00:01 to 500:00:00 for Time and Date)
Off Month	For 'Time and Date' only and with 'Off Type' set to 'Time', this is the month that the event is to switch off (as 'On Month').

Off Date	For 'Time and Date' only and with 'Off Type' set to 'Time', this is the day number in the month that the event is to switch off.
Off Day	For 'Time and Day' only and with 'Off Type' set to 'Time', this is the day of the week that the event output is to switch off (as 'On Day').
Off Time	The time at which the event output is to switch off (00:00:00 - 23:59:59)
Output	The output for the real time event (0 = Off; 1 = On) (Read only)

E-mail

E-mails can be sent by the instrument to one or more recipients. The user can enter 10 recipient e-mail addresses in each of 24 email instances. A Recipient can appear in as many lists as required. As well as a 'Subject', and the body text, each e-mail can include one of the messages set up in 'Custom Message Configuration', and can thus include embedded values, alarm status, batch status etc., as described in "Custom Messages" on page 125.

E-mail Configuration

Figure 129 shows the e-mail configuration page

🖽 Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID25	ō-versad	ac - I	Paran	net	
$\Leftarrow \star \Rightarrow \star \equiv$						-jaj
1 2 3	4 5 6	7	8	9	10	< >
Name	Description	Address			Value	
🖉 HostName	Server Host Name				0.0.0	
🥖 Port	Port Number				25.00	
🖉 ErrorsTo	Address to receive errors					
🖉 Recipient1	Recipient 1					
🖉 Recipient2	Recipient 2					
🖉 Recipient3	Recipient 3					
🖉 Recipient4	Recipient 4					
🖉 Recipient5	Recipient 5					
🖉 Recipient6	Recipient 6					
🖉 Recipient7	Recipient 7					
🖉 Recipient8	Recipient 8					
🖉 Recipient9	Recipient 9					
🖉 Recipient10	Recipient 10					
🖉 Subject	Email Subject Line					
🖉 Text	Email Body Text					
🖉 AttachMessage	Attach Custom Message Tex			N	o (0) 💌	
🖉 MessageNumbe	Message Number to attach ti				1	
🖉 Trigger	Trigger				0	
Email.1 - 20 pa	rameters					

Figure 128 E-mail configuration

Host Name	The Host name or IP address of the email server Port This is the port number used for SMTP by the servers. Most servers use port 25 for this function, and this value should be changed from the default only by experienced person- nel.
Errors To	An e-mail address to which any error messages can be sent for display etc. The instrument itself cannot receive e-mails and so is unable to display (for example 'undeliv- erable') messages itself. An entry in this field must be made. The same address may be used for any number of instruments.
Recipient 1 to 10	These fields allow 10 recipients' e-mail addresses to be entered for the selected list. The first valid address ap- pears in the 'To:' part of the e-mail header; subsequent

	valid addresses appear in the 'Cc:' part of the e-mail head- er.
Subject	Allows the entry of up to 100 characters to appear in the 'Subject:' part of the e-mail header.
Text	Allows the entry of up to 100 characters to appear as the body of the e-mail. Also referred to as 'Body Text'.
Attach message	If this enabled (Yes (1)), one of the messages in the 'Mes- sage Configuration' area (Custom Messages) can be se- lected to appear below the body text in the e-mail.
Message Number	The number of the message to be attached if 'Attach message' is enabled.
Trigger	The trigger input to cause the email to be sent. (1 = Send email.)

Mean Kinetic Temperature (MKT)

MKT is defined as 'the isothermal temperature that corresponds to the kinetic effects of time-temperature distribution'.

	Name	Description	Address	Value
	MKTType	MKT calculated for either a s	12624	SingleInput (0) 💌
Ø	Enable	MKT enable	12625	Yes (1) 💌
Ø	Input	MKT Single Input value	12626	0.00
	Group	MKT Group	12627	1
	PV	MKT PV	12628	0.00
	Status	MKT PV Status	12629	Good (0) 💌
Ø	Resolution	MKT PV resolution/number c	12630	1
Ø	NumOfSamples	MKT Number of Samples	12631	1
Ø	SampleInterval	MKT Sample Interval	12632	1
Ø	HeatOfActivation	MKT Heat of Activation	12633	83.14
Ø	Reset	MKT Reset	12634	No (0) 💌
MeanKineticTemperature.1 - 11 parameters				

Figure 129 MKT menu

The recorder calculates MKT, using the equation below:



where:

Tk =	The required mean kinetic temperature in Kelvin
DH =	The heat of activation
R =	The universal gas constant
T1max =	The highest temperature reached during the first measurement period (in Kelvin)
T1min =	The lowest temperature reached during the first measurement period (in Kelvin)
TNmax =	The highest temperature reached during the Nth measurement period (in Kelvin)
TNmin =	The lowest temperature reached during the Nth measurement period (in Kelvin)
N =	The total number of measurement periods

Note: The input temperature must be in Kelvin. This can be achieved either by setting the relevant channel's units to Kelvin, or by using a virtual maths channel to convert the measuring units to Kelvin. (K = C + 273.15 or K = 0.555(F - 32) + 273.15)

Configuration Parameters

	МКТ Туре	0 = Single input; 1 = Group input.
	MKT enable Input	1 (Yes) enables the MKT function For MKT Type = 'Single', select the source from which MKT is to be derived. This may be an input channel, scaled in Kelvin, or it can be a maths channel used to convert a different temperature scale into Kelvin (see 'Note' above).
	Group	For MKT Type = 'Group', select the source from which MKT is to be derived.
	PV	The current MKT process value.
	Status	Shows the status of the output value.
		0: Good.The process variable is OK
		1: Off. Channel is configured to be off
		2: Over range. Input signal is greater than the selected hardware range upper limit
		3: Under range. Input signal is less than the selected hard- ware range lower limit
		4: Hardware error. Input hardware failure
		5: Ranging. Input hardware is being ranged i.e. being set-up as required by the range configuration
		6: Overflow. Process variable overflow, possibly due to calculation attempting to add a small number to a relatively large number
		7: Bad. The process variable is not OK and should not be used
		8: Hardware exceeded. The hardware capabilities have been exceeded at the point of configuration, for example configuration set to 0 to 40V when input hardware is capa- ble of up to 12V
		9: No data. Insufficient input samples to perform calcula- tion.
	Resolution	Number of decimal places (0 to 6)
	Num of Samples	Enter the number of samples over which the MKT is to be measured.
	Sample Interval	Enter the time period, in seconds, between samples. At each sample interval, the maximum and minimum temper- atures reached by the input source, since the last sample, are entered into the equation.
	Heat of Activation	The default value is an average value based on many common organic reactions. Allows the user to enter an alternative value, if known.
	Reset	Yes (1) resets the calculation.
EXAN	MPLE 1: To Produce	a 4-weekly value of MKT, taking samples every day.
	Number of samples Sample interval = No	= 28 p. of seconds in a day = 24 x 60 x 60 = 86,400
EXAN	MPLE 2: To produce a	an annual value of MKT, taking samples every week.
	Number of sample =	52
	Sample interval = No	b. of seconds in a week = $7 \times 24 \times 60 \times 60 = 604,800$
Note	es:	
	1. This function pro has been taken, sample replaces	oduces a 'rolling' result. I.E. when the final (Nth) sample , the next sample (N+1)th replaces Sample 1, the (N+2)th s Sample 2, and so on.

2. During the first sample, the current minimum and maximum values of temperature are entered into the equation at the recorder iteration rate (i.e. 8Hz).

Mass Flow

Note: The overall accuracy of a flow measurement installation depends on a number of factors outside the control of the data recorder manufacturer. For this reason, the data recorder manufacturer takes no responsibility for the accuracy of the results obtained using the mass flow equations implemented in the data recorder software.

	Name	Description	Address	Value	
	Mode	The mode of mass flow calcu	11876	Linear (1) 💌	
	LinearFlow	Linear Mass Flow Output	11882	-9999.00	
	SquareRootFlow	Square Root Mass Flow Outp	11883	-9999.00	
Ø	Flow	Flow Input	11877	0.00	
	DeltaP	DeltaP Input	11879	0.00	
Ø	Temperature	Temperature Input	11878	0.00	
Ø	Pressure	Pressure Input	11880	0.00	
Ø	ScaleOutput	Scale Output	11881	0.00	
Ø	Ma	Ma Input	11885	0.00	
Ø	GasConstant	Specific Gas Constant Input	11886	0.00	
Ø	Z	Compressibility Factor Input	11887	0.00	
	Resolution	Resolution to which the stear	11884	2	
MassFlow.1 - 12 parameters					

Figure 130 Mass flow menu

Configuration Parameters

Mode	Select 0: Off; 1: Linear Mass Flow; 2: Square Root Mass Flow
Linear Flow	Calculated flow rate value for linear transducers
Square root Flow	Calculated flow rate value for square root type transducers
Flow	Input from flow meter
Delta P	The full scale value of the differential gas pressure
Temperature	Fluid temperature in Kelvin
Pressure	Absolute pressure of the gas in kPa(A)
Scale Output	Full scale output from the flow meter
Ма Т	he full scale mA input of the point reading the flow meter output
Gas Constant	The relevant gas constant in J/kg-K from published tables.
Z	Compressibility factor. This is a density-related measure of how far a particular gas deviates from a 'perfect' gas under any set of temperature and pressure conditions, and is giv-

$$Z = \frac{P}{T} \times \frac{1}{\rho}$$

en by the equation:

where:

Z	Compressibility factor
Р	Absolute pressure of the gas in kPa(A)
Т	Absolute temperature of the gas (Kelvin)
ρ published ta	gas density at pressure P and temperature T (from bles)
Resolution	Number of decimal places for the Mass flow calculation (0 to 6).

Saturated Steam

	Name	Description	Address	Value
1	Mode	The mode of steam calculation	11826	MassFlow (1) 💌
	HeatFlow	Heat flow output	11833	0.00
	MassFlow	Mass flow output	11834	0.00
	HeatConsumed	Heat combined output value	11835	0.00
Ì	Flow	Flow Input	11827	0.00
	ReturnTemperatu	Return Temperature Input	11828	0.00
Þ	Use	Use Temperature or Pressure	11829	Temperature (0) 💌
Ø	Fahrenheit	The type of temperature inpu	11837	No (0) 🔻
Þ	Temperature	Temperature Input	11830	0.00
	Pressure	Pressure Input	11831	0.00
Ì	Dryness	Dryness Constant	11832	0.00
Ì	Resolution	Resolution to which the stear	11836	2
SaturatedSteam.1 - 12 parameters				

Figure 131 Saturated steam menu

Mode	0 = Off; 1 = Mass flow; 2 = Heat			
	flow;			
	3 = Heat Consumed; 4 = Both Flows 7 HeatConsumed (3) Flows 7 HeatConsumed (3)			
Heat flow	For Heat flow applications, this is the calculated heat flow output val- ue.			
Mass flow	For Mass flow applications, this is the calculated mass flow output value.			
Heat consumed	For mode = 3, this is the calculated value of heat con- sumed.			
Flow	Softwired (in the graphical wiring editor) to the channel supplying the measured flow rate.			
Return Temperature	For Heat consumed calculations, the return temperature			
Use	Allows the user to select 0 (Temperature) or 1 (Pressure in MPa) for the calculation.			
Temperature	Appears only if Use = Temperature. Enter the number of the channel supplying the steam temperature.			
Fahrenheit	No (0) = Use Celsius; Yes (1) = Use Fahrenheit.			
Pressure	Appears only if Use = Pressure. Enter the number of the channel supplying the steam pressure.			
Dryness	Enter a value between 0 and 100 to represent the dryness of the steam. $0 = no$ vapour; $100 = no$ liquid.			
Resolution	The number of decimal places to be used for the output (0 to 6).			

Report

Allows the setting up of up to 10 Reports for sending data to a printer. Each report can contain up to 10 data items.

🖽 Versa1.192-168-111-222-502-ID255-versadac - Paramet 💶 🗖 🔀				
1 Field1 Field2 Field3 Field4 Field5 Field6 Field7 Field8 Field9				
Name	Description	Address	Value	
🖉 ReportDesc	Report Descriptor		Report 1	
🖉 ReportNumField	ReportNumField Number of Fields			
🖉 ReportDest	Report output destination		Group (0) 💌	
🖉 ReportGrpNum	Destination Group Number		1	
SeportTrigger Report Trigger 0				
Report.1 - 5 parameters				

Figure 132 Report top-level menu

Report Desc	Allows the user to enter a descrip- tor for the report	Group (0) Th
Report Num Fields	Specifies the number of data items to appear in the report.	Group (0) Printer (1) PrinterGroup (2)
Report Destination	0 = Group: 1 = Printer; 2 = Printer Group.	
Report Trigger	1 = Send report	
Group Num	The destination group number for th	e report.

Report Field Configuration



Figure 133 Field menu

Field 'n' Type n = 1 to the number of fields entered in the top level menu.

- 0: Time date Causes the time and date of report generation to be included in the report
- 1: Raw Text Allows the user to enter a text message of up to 60 characters.
- 2: PV Allows a specified point's process value (including descriptor and units) to be included in the report.
- 3: Batch Field Batch field 1 can be included in the report.
- 4: Cust Msg A message can be selected for inclusion in the report. See Custom Messages for details of message configuration.
- 5: Line Feed Allows one or more blank lines to be left. This can be useful at the end of a report. Line feed applies only to printers and is ignored when sending reports to groups.
- Field 'n' Input Allows a point to be chosen when 'PV' has been selected as Field Type. The point is selected from a pick-list containing all the input channels, derived channels, totalizers etc. in the instrument.
- Field 'n' Cust Msg Select a message number for inclusion, if Type = 'CustMsg'.
- Field 'n' Batch Group Batch group number
- Field 'n' Text A text string input for Field Type = RawText
- Field 'n' Style See Figure 135 for examples of 'Normal', 'Bold', 'Emphasized' and 'Banner' print styles. For all styles, if the text is too long to fit on one line it 'wraps round' as shown (for normal style) in Figure 135

Figure 134 Field print styles

Batch

This section allows the operator to initiate batches, as set up in Batch Control (see "Batch Configuration" on page 56).

	Versa1.192-1	68-111-222-502-ID2	55-versad	lac - Paramet	_ 🗆 🛛	
¢	• > • 🗎				-ja	
1	2 3	4 5 6	7	8 9 10) (* >	
	Name	Description	Address	Value		
	StartDate	Batch start date		01/01/70		
	StartTime	Batch start time		0		
	Duration	The duration of the current	t b	0		Continuous (0)
	Active	The current batch status.	17920	No (0) 💌		Start/Stop (1)
1	Mode	The selectable batch mod	e.	Start/Stop (1) 🕶		SteriliserCycle (2)
I	BatchFields	The number of batch fields	: tł	4		
1	Field1	The description to use for	da	Batch Number		
1	BatchField1	Batch field 1 mode		UseText (0) 💌		
4	Field2	The description to use for	da	Customer Name		UseText (0)
1	Field3	The description to use for	da	Operator Name		UsePVStart (1)
4	Field4	The description to use for	da	Supervisor Name		,
4	OnStartLog	The number of fields to log	in	3		
4	OnStopLog	The number of fields to log	in	1		
4	OnNewClear	The number of fields to cle	ar	1		
4	PrintVersions	If to print version numbers		No (0) 💌		
4	NameFileByBatc	Generates a batch in a ne	wl	Yes (1) 💌		
4	Start	Trigger to start a batch	17921	No (0) 💌		
4	Stop	Aborts the current batch	17922	No (0) 💌		
4	Data1	Data field 1	58368	Data 1		
4	Data2	Data field 2	58369	Data 2		
4	Data3	Data field 3	58370	Data 3		
	Data4	Data field 4	58371	Data 4		
Ba	itch.1 - 35 pa	nameters				

Figure 135 Batch menu

As shown in Figure 136, some of the items (e.g. 'Batch fields', 'Fields 1 to 4'), reflect the settings made in "Batch Configuration" on page 56. The remaining fields can now be filled in by the user prior to starting the batch. As usual, the fields available for editing are context sensitive.

Start Date	Displays the start date of the current batch.
Start Time	Displays the start time of the current batch.
Duration	Displays the duration (elapsed time) of the current batch.
Active	0 (No) = Not active; 1 (Yes) = Active
Mode	0 = Continuous; 1 = Start Stop; 2 = Steriliser cycle
Batch Fields	The number of batch fields currently active, and for which Data fields must be configured.
Batch Field 1	The text string to be used with 'Data1' if Batch Field 1' (be- low) is set to 'Text'. Otherwise, if Batch Field 1' is set to

	'Use PV Start' the value of the triggering input is used in- stead.
Field 2 to 'N'	The text string to be used with Data 2 to Data N, where 'N' is the value of 'Batch Fields'.
On Start Log	Enter the number of Fields 1 to 10 to be included in the history file on Batch Start.
On Stop Log	Enter the number of Fields 1 to 10 to be included in the history file on Batch Stop.
On New Clear	For 'Use Text' Batches only, this allows the user to clear none or more of the batch entries at each batch start. In the example above, if the user enters a batch number of say 120825.001, with Customer Name: FishesRus, Operator name: Marvin, Supervisor: Fred, then setting 'On New Clear' to '1', causes the batch number to be cleared, and to have to be re-entered, each time a new batch is started. In a similar way, setting 'On New Clear' to '2' means that the batch number value and the Customer Name: value to be cleared. A new batch cannot be started without new val- ues first being entered.
Print Versions	Set to 1 (Yes) if version numbers are to be included in the printout.
Name Files by batch	If enabled, a new history file is generated for each new batch.
Start	Set to 1 (Yes) to initiate batch.
Stop	Set to 1 (Yes) if the current batch is to be stopped.
Data 1 to 10	The text strings to be associated with Fields 1 to 10 re- spectively.
PV Start	The PV value used to trigger a batch. This allows (for ex- ample) the incrementing of a counter to initiate a new batch.

Profinet I/O

Not available this release.

Web Server

⊞ ←	Versa1.192- • → • 🖿	168-111-222-502-ID2	55-versad	ac - Parameter Exp 📒			
	Name ServerEnable Security	Description Web Server Enable Web Security Enable	Address	Value Enabled (1) ▼ Disabled (0) ▼	Inactive (0)		
1	Port Status	Web Server HTTP Port Web Server Status		80 (0) • Ready (1) •	Ready (1) Connected (2)		
WebServer - 4 parameters							

Figure 136 Web Server

Server Enable	Allows access from the Web Server ("Web Server" on page 154) to be enabled or disabled.
Security	If Enabled, the user must connect to the web server using an encrypted HTTPS connection. See Note below. If Disabled, the connection is not encrypted, and access is allowed using an HTTP connection.
Port	The port number used by the Web Server
Status	Inactive. The Web Server is not active Ready. The Web Server is ready to be connected Connected. The Web Server is connected.

See "Web Server" on page 154 for a full description of the Web Server option

Note: All common web browsers warn that the default SSL certificates supplied with the versadac are not from a recognized signing authority, and that the certificate doesn't match the domain on which the instrument is being accessed. It is possible to click through the browser warnings and continue to access the instrument using a secure connection.

To overcome this problem, a valid SSL certificate must be obtained from one of the many certificate authorities. The upgrade functionality ("Upgrade" on page 69) can be used to download the certificate to the instrument. Web browsers maintain an internal list of recognized certificate signing authorities and do not display a warning if the certificate is from one of these organisations and if it matches the current network domain of the instrument.

Serial Comms

See "Controller Module (IOC) Terminal Unit" on page 16 for wiring details.

⊢ · → · 🖻	<pre></pre>	J-versau	ac - Paramet 😑 (L		ModbusSlave ModbusMaste	(0) r (1)			
Name	Description	Address	Value		ASCII input (2)				
🖉 Protocol	Protocol		ASCII input (2)						
🖉 Baud	Baud rate		38400 (6) 🕶		600 (1)				
🖊 Parity	Parity		Off (0) 💌		1200 (2)				
StopBits	Stop bits		One (0) 💌		4800 (3)				
Timeout	Timeout		1000		9600 (4)				
🖊 DataBits	Number of data bits		Eight (1) 💌		19200 (5)				
FirstStartChar	Decimal ASCII value of first s		0		38400 (6)				
SecondStartCh	a Decimal ASCII value of seco		0						_
FirstEndChar	Decimal ASCII value of first e		13		Versa1.192	-168-111-222-502-ID	255-versa	lac - Paramet	
🖊 SecondEndCha	a Decimal ASCII value of seco		10						
🖊 Group1	Send message to group 1		Yes (1) 💌		· → · U				
🖊 Group2	Send message to group 2		No (0) 💌		Mana	Description	() , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Mahaa	
🖉 Group3	Send message to group 3		No (0) 💌		Destand	Description	Address	Value	
Ciroup4	Send message to group 4		No (0) 💌		Protocol David	Protocol		MODUSSIAVE (U) *	
/ Group28	Send message to group 28		No (0) 💌		Baud	Baud rate Davitu		38400 (b) 🔻	
aroupeo	Cond motologo to group 20	_			Parity	Parity Ohen hite		vrr(0) ▼	
🖊 Group30	Send message to group 30		No (0) 💌		StopBits	Stop Dits		Une (U)	
	10 .				rimeout	Timeout		1000	
SerialComms -	40 parameters			Se Se	vialComme	All parameters			

ASCII input

Modbus Master/slave

Figure 137 Serial communications configuration menu

Protocol* 0: Modbus Slave 1: Modbus Master. The EIA485 standard allows a master and up to 31 slave instruments to be connected (multi-dropped) using a three wire connection, with cable length of up to 1200m. EIA422/EIA485 is recommended for plant installation because its balanced differential signal transmission is less prone to interference a than EIA232 in noisy environments. EIA485 may be used with half duplex protocols such as MODBUS RTU. 2: ASCII input The baud rate of a communications network specifies the speed at which data is transferred between the instrument and the master. As a rule, the baud rate should be set as high as possible to allow maximum throughput. The instrument is capable of operating reliably at 38,400 baud under normal circumstances and assuming correct line termination. In noisy environments, it might be necessary to select a lower Baud rate. Although the baud rate is an important factor, when calculating the speed of communications in your system it is often the 'latency' between a message being sent and a

Baud

	reply being started that dominates the speed of the net- work. 'Latency' is the amount of time the instrument re- quires on receiving a request before being able to reply. For example if a message consists of 10 characters (trans- mitted in 10ms at 9600 Baud) and the reply consists of 10 characters, then the transmission time is 10 + 10 = 20ms. However, if the latency is 20ms, then the transmission time becomes 40ms. Latency is typically higher for commands that write to a parameter than those that read, and de- pends to some degree on what operation is being per- formed by the instrument at the time the request is received and the number of variables included in a block read or write. As a rule, latency for single value operations is between 5 and 20ms, meaning a turnaround time of be- tween 25 and 40ms. If throughput rate is too slow, replacing single parameter transactions with Modbus block transactions, and increas- ing the baud rate to the maximum reliable value are steps that could be considered.
Also 'Unit ID Enable' must	be set to 'Instrument' ("Modbus TCP" on page 80)
Parity	Parity is a method of ensuring that the data transferred be- tween devices has not been corrupted by ensuring that a single byte contains either an even or an odd number of ones or zeroes in the data. In industrial protocols, there are usually layers of checking to ensure that first the byte transmitted is good and then that the message transmitted is good. Modbus applies a CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) to the data to ensure that the packet of data is not corrupted. Thus there is usually no benefit in using odd or even parity, and since this also increases the number of bi- nary bits transmitted for any messages, it decreases throughput. 0 = No parity; 1 = Odd parity; 2 = Even parity
Stop Bits	0 = 1 stop bit; $1 = 2$ stop bits
Timeout	This sets the slave timeout for Modbus serial master or message timeout for ASCII input in milliseconds
Data Bits	0 = Seven Data Bits; 1 = Eight Data Bits
First Start Char	The decimal ASCII value for the first start character
Second Start Char	The decimal ASCII value for the second start character
First End Char	The decimal ASCII value for the first end character
Second End Char	The decimal ASCII value for the second end character
Group 1 to 30	1 = Send message to the relevant group.

ASCII Protocol Details

ASCII mode allows the unit to receive simple ASCII messages from, for example, barcode readers, Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs), Global Positioning Systems (GPSs) (NMEA-0183 protocol) etc.

Messages are sent to as many groups as are set up to receive them, and become a part of these groups' histories, and appear on vertical and horizontal trend displays in the following format:

23/01/2013 16:05:23 (Serial) Message

The message can be prefixed by 0, 1 or 2 specific characters and can be suffixed by 0, 1 or 2 specific characters. The First and Second Start and End characters are entered as decimal ASCII codes between 0 and 127 as required. 0 = no character, 10 = Line Feed; 13 = Carriage Return. See "ASCII Codes" on page 198 for a list of ASCII codes. If only one start or end character is required, the first character must be entered, and the second character be entered as zero.

Group Selection

For ASCII input protocol, this allows groups to be selected (Yes) or deselected (No) for receipt of the messages.

Messaging Information

Characters are read into a buffer, until the end of message characters are received, or until the time-since- last-character exceeds the entered Timeout value. Date, Time and '(Serial)' are then prefixed to the message, which is then sent to the selected group(s). The date and time relate to when the first buffered character was received. If Start-of-message characters are configured, characters will be read into the buffer only after these characters have been received.

The buffer holds up to 120 characters plus date/time etc. and start/end-of-message characters. Further characters are discarded until End-of-message is received, or timeout occurs.

Message characters below Hex 20 (decimal 32) are replaced by question marks (?).

Message characters above Hex 7F (decimal 127) are treated as Unicode.

Messaging Rules

- 1. If no start-of-message characters are configured, but a timeout value other than 0 has been entered, the new message starts after the timeout period has elapsed.
- 2. If no end-of-message characters are configured, but a timeout value other than 0 has been entered, the new message ends after the timeout period has elapsed.
- 3. If start-of-message characters are configured, and a timeout value other than 0 has been entered, all characters prior to the Start-of-message characters are ignored.
- 4. If start-of-message characters are configured but neither end characters nor timeout have been configured, then this is an invalid configuration. Should this configuration be a requirement, if the same characters are entered as end-of-message characters instead, then each message will be sent to the groups when the next message is received.
- 5. If no start or end-of-message characters are entered and no timeout value is entered, all received characters are discarded
- 6. If a received message is deemed to be corrupt, it is discarded and the software will await a further message.
- 7. Start and End-of-message characters are removed before the messages are sent to the groups.

Diagnostics

This gives a read-only display of a number of diagnostic items.

Diag DeviceComms PortComms							
Name	Description	Address	Value	_			
IDMSyncState	The IDM synchronisation sta		Synchronized (4) 💌				
IDMProgID	ProgID of the IDM used to lo		urothermIDM.versadac.E203				
Туре	Device type		versadac				
Version	Device version		E203				
Comment	Device comment						
TagCount	Total number of tags in the a		78837				
🖉 Simulated	Is a simulation/clone file devi		0				

Figure 138 Diagnostic display

Modbus TCP Slave Comms

Installation

The installation of the Modbus link consists of connecting a standard Ethernet cable between the RJ45 connector on the underside of the IOC unit to a host computer either directly or via a network. Either 'straight-through' or cross-over cable can be used.

Introduction

Modbus TCP allows the instrument to act as a 'slave' device to one or more host computers connected via the RJ45 connector at the rear of the recorder. Each recorder must have a unique Internet Protocol (IP) address, set up as described in "Interface" on page 75 (Network.Interface).

Modbus TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) is a variant of the Modbus family of communications protocols intended for supervision and control of automated equipment specifically covering the use of Modbus messaging in an intranet or internet environment, using TCP/IP protocols. Much of the Modbus detail in this manual is derived from the document openmbus.doc, available at http://www.modbus.org/default.htm. The above mentioned document also includes implementation guidelines for users.

Note: The Modbus protocol allows a maximum of 255 data bytes to be read from or written to in one transaction. For this reason, the maximum number of standard (16 bit) registers that can be accessed in one transaction is 255/2 = 127 and the maximum number of IEEE (32-bit) registers is 127/2 = 63.

Function Codes

Modbus function codes 3, 4, 6, 8 and 16, defined in Figure 139, are supported.

	-	-
Code	Modbus definition	Description
03	Read holding registers	Reads the binary contents if holding registers. In this imple- mentation codes 3 and 4 are identical in operation.
04	Read input registers	Reads the binary contents if holding registers. In this imple- mentation codes 3 and 4 are identical in operation.
06	Preset single register	Writes a single value to a single register.
08	Diagnostics	Performs a simple loop back test.
16	Preset multiple registers	Writes values to multiple holding registers.

Figure 139 Modbus Function code definition

Diagnostic Codes

Function code 08, subfunction 00 (Return query data) echoes the query (Loop back).

Exception Codes

Modbus TCP provides reserved codes used for exceptions. These codes provide error information relating to failed requests. Exceptions are signalled by hex 80 being added to the function code of the request, followed by one of the codes listed in Figure 140.

Code Dec ∣Hex		Code	Description (see Modbus specification for full details)		
01	01	Illegal function	An invalid function code was received		
02	02	Illegal Data Address	An invalid data address was received		
03	03	Illegal Data Value	An invalid data value was received		
04	04	Slave Device Failure	An unrecoverable error occurred in the instrument		
09	09	Illegal Sub Function	An invalid sub function was received		
10	0A	Gateway path unavailable	Gateway target device failed to respond		
11	0B	Gateway target device failed to respond	Device not present on the network		

Figure 140 Exception codes

Data Types

The following data types are supported:

- 2's complement signed 16-bit analog values with implied decimal point. The decimal point position must be configured in both the recorder and the host computer.
- 2. 16, 32 and 64 bit signed integers.
- 3. 16-bit unsigned integer values.
- 4. 32 bit IEEE Floating point values.
- 5. Strings of limited size, can be transferred across Modbus TCP in Unicode format using a single non-multiplexed set of consecutive registers.

Data Encoding

Modbus uses what is called a 'Big endian' representation for addresses and data items. This means that when a numerical quantity larger than a single byte is transmitted, the most significant byte is sent first. For example a 32-bit hex value of 12345678 would be transmitted as 12, followed by 34, followed by 56 and finally 78.

Invalid Multiple Register Writes

When a recorder receives a multi-register write request, it is possible that one or more requests will be rejected. Under such a circumstance, the recorder accepts all valid write requests and ignores any invalid writes. No error response is produced.

Master Communications Timeout

Whilst the instrument is archiving, it is possible that communications responses slow sufficiently to cause communications timouts. The Modbus master device should be configured with a timout value large enough to ensure against nuisance timeouts during archiving.

Parameter List

The list of parameters which are accessible via communications is to be found in the SCADA list included in the iTools Parameter Help file. This list includes both decimal and hexadecimal addresses. The enumerations (i.e what the values returned mean) are to be found both in the parameter help and in the various iTools configuration windows.

Addresses

Canonical addresses are generally the addresses published in communications handbooks, for users of 3rd-party communications drivers.

These are often not the addresses used by iTools because the same parameter also exists at a second address where it may be read with higher precision - as an IEEE 32-bit float or integer, rather than a scaled integer. Some 3rd-party communications drivers do not support this advanced functionality, thereby making it harder (or impossible) to configure when using these addresses.

USB Devices

The devices listed below can be plugged into the USB connector on the IOC terminal unit.

- 1. Memory Stick
- 2. Printer

Notes:

- 1. Where the instrument is being used in an electrically 'noisy' environment, it is recommended that the user brings the USB socket to the front of the panel using a short extension lead. This is because the USB may 'lock up' or reset in noisy environments and the only means of recovery is to remove the device, then re-insert it. For memory sticks, EMC-related failure during a write operation might cause corruption of the data held on the stick. For this reason, the data on the memory stick should be backed up before insertion and checked after removal.
- When using a USB extension cable, a high quality screened cable must be used. The total length of USB cable between the device and the USB port must not exceed 1.5m (5ft.)

Memory Stick

The use of the memory stick as an archiving device is well documented in the relevant sections of this manual.

Printer

Allows the printing of reports to a Star 700 TPS II ticket printer.

Web Server

Introduction

The Web Server option allows the user to view a selectable recording group and to display the channels in this group as a graph, as a bar chart or as numerical values. The user can also acknowledge alarms, control batches, enter batch field data and control archiving if the relevant user permissions are set in the security editor ("User Profiles Tab" on page 59).

Notes:

- 1. Up to four host computers can connect with the versadac instrument.
- 2. The host computer (PC, tablet, mobile phone) must use one of the following browsers, or the Web Server might not work.

Google Chrome V22.0 or higher

Google Mobile Chrome (Android Mobile technology running 'Ice cream sandwich' or greater)

Internet Explorer V9.0 or greater

Mobile Safari (Apple Mobile technology running IOS 5.0 or greater).

3. Browsers should be configured to allow Cookies, and support for file caching should also be enabled.

Connecting

- 1. Ensure that the host computer and the versadac instrument are on the same network ("Interface" on page 75) and that the host is running one of the browsers in Note 2, above.
- 2. Set 'Server Enable' to Enabled in Web Server configuration ("Web Server" on page 152). In the same configuration area, ensure that 'Security' is Enabled or Disabled, as required.
- 3. Ensure 'Web Server Account' is ticked for the user ("User Profiles Tab" on page 59), and that the relevant permissions are enabled. (See note below.)
- 4. Ensure that the versadac is not in configuration mode ("Access to Configuration" on page 37).
- In the Web browser type in: http://IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4, or if security is enabled, https://IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4, where IP1.IP2.IP3.IP4 is the IP address of the versadac (see "Interface" on page 75), and initiate the search.

Note: It is not possible to tick 'Web server Account' (the tick box is grayed out) for the default user IDs (Logged out, Operator, Supervisor or Engineer).

If all the above are satisfactory, the Web browser opens, displaying the login page. Once a successful login has been made, the home page appears, as described in ("Home Page" on page 164).



Figure 141 Login screen/Login detail

Home Page

Figure 142 shows a typical home page, with links to the different page items.



Figure 142 Home page

Group Selection

Clicking on this item produces a list of the available groups allowing the user to select a group for trending etc. If the group has been configured with a descriptor, then this descriptor appears instead of the default 'Group N'.



Figure 143 Group list

Trending

The type of trend selected affects all groups, not just the current group.

Note: The maximum number of points that can be displayed in any group is 20.

Bargraph

Clicking on 'Bargraph' calls the default bargraph display (Figure 144) for the selected group. In this example there are six points being recorded. If the user has selected an empty group, a warning message appears. See "Group Configuration" on page 82 for details of Group configuration.

The vertical scale is set to match the highest and lowest values associated with all the points in the group.



Figure 144 Default bargraph

Clicking on the Options button calls the bargraph options page, part of which is depicted below.

	Graph Type	Flat	×
	Legend	Show	×
	Background Type	Transparent	~
	Gridlines	Show	×
	Decimal Places	2	×
<i>.</i>	Value Alignment	Horizontal	×
	Point 3.1	ON	
	Point 4.1	ON	
ist of points included	InWaterTemp1	ON	
n the group.	SteamTemp1	ON	
	InWaterTemp2	ON	
	SteamTemp2	ON	
l			
			Save B

Figure 145 Bargraph options

Options

Graph Type

Three types of graphical representation are possible: Flat, Gradient and 3D. Figure 146 below, is a composite, showing the three types together for comparison. It is of course, not possible to mix graph types in this way in the Web Server.

Once any changes have been made, the 'Save' button must be clicked to confirm the changes, and the 'Back' button clicked on to return to the bargraph display. Clicking on the Back button before saving causes any changes made to be discarded.



Figure 146 Bargraph type comparison.

Legend

This allows the Legend to be displayed or not, as required. The Legend lists each point in the group by name and by color, in the order in which they are entered in the group configuration. This is an aid to determining which point is which on the display. If set to 'Hide', the trend display expands to fit the available width of the page.



Background Type

This allows the user to select 'Transparent' (gray), White or Black as the background color for the display. The gridlines (if shown) appear in a color which contrasts with the selected background color.

Decimal Places

The number of decimal places for the displayed values.

Gridlines

The gridlines can be switched on (Show) or off (Hide) as required.

Value Alignment

The values displayed for Flat or 3D bargraph types can be shown horizontal (as shown above) or vertical (Figure 147).

Point List

This is a list of all the points in the selected group, together with an indication as to whether each one is being included in the display (ON) or not (OFF). To exclude a point, click on 'ON'. To include it, click on 'OFF'.





Figure 148 Point display status

Line Graph

This type of display shows the group points as though being trended on a chart moving from right to left. Figure 149 shows the default display type. The amount of data displayed depends on the Sample Period selected in the options menu.



Figure 149 Line graph display

Clicking on the Options button calls the line graph options page, part of which is depicted below.

Plot Thickness	Normal	×
Legend	Show	×
Background Type	Transparent	×
Gridlines	Show	×
Sample Period	5 Secs	×
Point 3.1	ON	
Point 4.1	ON	
InWaterTemp1	ON	
SteamTemp1	ON	
InWaterTemp2	ON	
SteamTemp2	ON	
		Save Back

Figure 150 Line graph options

Options

Plot Thickness

This allows the choice of Narrow, Normal (default) or Wide as the trace thickness. Figure 151 is a composite figure showing the three thicknesses together for comparison. Clearly this could never happen on a real system, as only one thickness can be chosen at a time. The selected line thickness applies to all groups and historical displays.



Figure 151 Plot thickness examples

Figure 151 shows the trend displays against a white background instead of the default transparent (gray). Background color (Background Type) is selected as described for bargraphs in "Bargraph" on page 165.

Legend, Background Type and Gridlines

As described for bargraphs in "Bargraph" on page 165 above.

Sample Period

Allows a sample period to be selected for the line graph display. The sample period can be set to one of a number of values as shown in Figure 152 which also shows the amount of time displayed across the page for each selection. The selection applies to all groups and to historical data.

Note: The screen width contains 100 samples



Sample period	Amount of displayed data
1 sec 2 secs 5 secs 10 secs 20 secs 30 secs 1 min	1 minute 40 seconds 3 minutes 20 seconds 8 minutes 20 seconds 16 minutes 40 seconds 33 minutes 20 seconds 50 minutes 100 minutes

Figure 152 Sample period selection

Point List

As described for bargraphs in "Bargraph" on page 165.

Numerics

This type of display shows the group points as numeric values against the points' background colors. Figure 153 shows a typical display.

Point 3.1	13.65
Point 4.1	1.25
InWaterTemp1	29.11
SteamTemp1	95.46
InWaterTemp2	7.00
SteamTemp2	95.25
	Options

Figure 153 Numerics display

Clicking on the Options button calls the numerics options page, part of which is depicted in Figure 154.

Channel Font Size	Large	8	~
Pv Font Size	Small	6	<u>~</u>
Decimal Places	2	6	<u>~</u>
		Save	Back

Figure 154 Numerics options

Options

Channel/Pv Font Size

Allows Small, Normal or Large to be selected for either or both the point name and its associated value. Figure 155, below, shows all three values for comparison, although it is not possible to display more than one size at a time.

Decimal Places

The number of decimal places for the displayed values.



Figure 155 Comparative Font sizes

Note: Figure 155 shows the same font size used for both the point identifier (Channel Font Size) and the value (PV Font Size). It is also possible to use one font size for the channel and another for the PV.

Historical Graph

The historical graph is a line graph display showing the trend history of the group, starting with the latest data, and allowing navigation back through the previous 6 screen widths of data. As with a normal line graph, the amount of data displayed is fixed at 100 points but as the time interval between points depends on the sample rate, the time period for the entire graph varies accordingly.

The times and dates of the beginning and end of each page of history are displayed, and 'Previous Data' and 'Next data' buttons allow for navigation.

Background color, plot thickness etc. are as selected in the Options page (described in (Bargraph and Line Graph, above). Figure 156 shows a typical history page.



Figure 156 Typical history page

Summary Pages

Alarm Summary

This page shows the current status of all the point alarms in the current group.

Figure 157 shows the appearance of the different types of alarm, and the acknowledged and not acknowledged indicators.

		Alarm Summar	Y		Absolute high
Channel Name	Alarm No	Threshold	PV	Type Status	- Status =
InWaterTemp1	Alarm 1	70	11.93174	× / e	active acknowledged
InWaterTemp1	Alarm 2	50	11.93174	<u>ه</u>	Deviation high
InWaterTemp2	Alarm 1	10	2.125001	v — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Absolute Low
InWaterTemp2	Alarm 2	50	2.125001		Deviation Low
SteamTemp1	Alarm 1	100	90,551926	+	Deviation Band
SteamTemp1	Alarm 2	1	90.551926	∡ 	Rate-of-change rising
SteamTemp2	Alarm 1	1	91.59375	• •	Status = active not acknowledged
					Rate-of-change falling

Figure 157 Alarm summary page

To acknowledge one or all alarms, click on the alarm to be acknowledged then click on either that alarm or 'All alarms in group' as required (Figure 158).

		Alarm Summar	Ý	
				Type Status
InWaterTemp1	Alarm 1	70	15.522461	Click here to quit page without acknowledging
InWaterTemp1	Alarm 2	50	15 512461	alarms
InWaterTemp2			3.625	
InWaterTemp2	Acknowled	ige Alarm?	3.625	₹ 💮
SteamTemp1	InWate	rTemp1	91.577843	÷ 💮
SteamTemp1		1	91.577843	⊿ 💮
SteamTemp2	All alarms	in group	92.71875	⊾ (

Figure 158 Acknowledge alarm

To quit the acknowledge page without acknowledging any alarms click on the 'X' button.

Messages

Clicking on Message calls the first message summary page, a typical example of which is shown in Figure 159, below. The complete list includes the last 30 messages for the current group, in chronological order.

Clicking on the Refresh icon towards the bottom of the page updates the list to show any messages which have arrived since the message summary page was opened, or since the last Refresh operation.





Clicking on the Options button allows the user to filter the messages (Figure 160) so that only messages of a certain category are listed.



Figure 160 Message filters

Operator Notes

This page allows the user to type in and send a 'Custom Note', or to send one of ten notes as configured in Group configuration (see "Notes" on page 85) to the history file.

Figure 161 shows the page, where Note 1 has been configured.

Notes
Custom note
This is text for note 1
Note 2
Note 3
Note 4
Note 5
Note 6
Note 7
Note 8
Note 9
Note 10



To send notes 1 to 10, the user clicks on the required note, and then on 'Send' in the Confirmation pop-up shown (for Note 1) in Figure 162.



Figure 162 Confirm sending of note

The sending of the Custom Note is carried out in the same way except that the user can type in the required text (Figure 163) before clicking on 'Send'.

×	Click here to quit without sending
Please enter your custom note here	
This is the Custom note text	
Send	

Figure 163 Custom note text entry

Batch Summary

See ("Batch Configuration" on page 56) and ("Batch" on page 150) for batch control and configuration details.

The Batch Summary page shows the Batch summary for each currently recording group (if Batch Scope is set to 'Group'), or for the whole instrument (if Batch Scope is set to 'Instrument').

Figure 164 shows a page with three group batches, the top two of which are running, the third of which is stopped.

			Group Ba	atch Summar	γ(GMT)	
Batch Name	No	Status	Start	Duration	Field 1 Title	Field 1 Content
Group 3	З		14:23:30	00:12:48	Operator	richardne
Group 4	4		14:35:52	00:00:26	Operator	richardne
Group 5	5	\bigcirc	00:00:00	00:00:00	Field 1	Operator



Clicking on any one of the fields, causes the batch control page for the selected group to appear. Figure 165 shows an example for a running 'Start/Stop' mode batch.

Descriptor	Group 4			Editable batch fields
Operator	richardne		ļ	(Read only for running Start/stop batches)
Supervisor	rolandju			
Authorisation	TonySt)	
				Click here to stop the batch
		Stop Back	-	Click here to return to the summary page

Figure 165 Batch Control page

The page for stopped batches or for continuous batches, is identical, except that the 'Stop' button is replaced by two buttons: 'Store' (allowing the changes to be saved for later batch initiation) and 'Start' to initiate the batch. Figure 166 shows the three buttons.



Figure 166 Save/Store/Back buttons

Demand Archive

This page allows the user to initiate a demand archive to a USB memory stick, or via FTP to a host computer.

Status	Inactive	
Last Archive	15/04/13 16:23:27 (GMT + 01:00)	
Archive To	USB	
Archive Type	Iast Hour ♥ Iast Day Iast Week Iast Week Iast Month All Bring up to date	
	Start	

Figure 167 Demand archive page

Parameters

Status	Read only display of archive status as 'Active' or 'Inactive'.
Last Archive	The time and date of the last successful archive (including locale information)
Archive to	Select USB or FTP server. See Figure 8 for the location of the USB connector.
Archive Type	Select the required amount of data to be archived from the drop-down list.

Click on 'Start' to initiate the archive.

IOC Configuration

Clicking on the image of the IOC in the home page calls the Instrument configuration page (Figure 168) giving basic details of the instrument configuration. All the information is read-only.

Name versadac Software Version E2.06 Bootrom Version 0.5 Time 17:50:34 Date 13/04/13 Language English Timezone 6MT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP) NOTE: All timestarts are based on the instrument locale.					
Software Version E2.06 Bootrom Version 0.5 Time 17:50:34 Date 13/04/13 Language English Timezone GMT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP)	Name	versadac			
Bootrom Version 0.5 Time 17:50:34 Date 13/04/13 Language English Timezone GMT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP)	Software Version	E2.06			
Time 17:50:34 Date 13/04/13 Language English Timezone 6MT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP)	Bootrom Version	0.5			
Date 13/04/13 Language English Timezone GMT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP)	Time	17:50:34			
Language English Timezone GMT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP)	Date	13/04/13			
Timezone GMT+01:00 DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP) NOTE: All timestamps are based on the instrument locale.	Language	English			
DST Enabled Yes Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP) NOTE: All timestamps are based on the instrument locale.	Timezone	GMT+01:00			
Secure Connection Allow unsecure (HTTP) NOTE: All timestamps are based on the instrument locale.	DST Enabled	Yes			
NOTE: All timestamps are based on the instrument locale.	Secure Connection	Allow unsecure (HTTP)			
NOTE: All timestamps are based on the instrument locale.					
NOTE: All timestamps are based on the instrument locale.					

Figure 168 Instrument configuration

IO Module Configuration

Not implemented this release.

System Summary

This page lists all the active system alarms and contains a separate table showing the recording rate, recording status, alarm status and message status for every available group.

		System Alarms			System alarms
IO Missmatch					
Group Summary					The Group has an active or
Group Name	Record Rate	Record Status	Alarm Status	Message Status	
Water Temps 1	10 Secs		1		Use scroll bar to view other groups
Water temps 2	10 Secs				
Group 3	10 Secs		4		
Group 4	10 Secs				
Group 5	10 Secs		Green indicator = group		Unviewed message
Group 6	10 Secs		is recording	cording	
Group 7	10 Secs	€◄	Red indicator = group is not recording		
Group 8	10 Secs	0			
Group 9	10 Secs	0			
Group 10	10 Secs	0			
Crown 11	10 Coor	<u> </u>		✓	1

Figure 169 System Summary

Note: Once the Messages page for the Group has been visited from any of the four available connections to the Web Server, the Message Status icon for the Group will be cleared on all connections to the Web Server.

Contact Details

This contains links to the following Eurotherm sites.

Accredited services: http://www.eurotherm.co.uk/services/accredited-services/

Customer first & technical support: http://www.getsatisfaction.com/eurotherm/

Installation and commissioning:

http://www.eurotherm.co.uk/services/installation-and-commissioning/

Repair and support services: http://www.eurotherm.co.uk/services/service-and-repair/

Invensys Eurotherm offers a full range of product and software services:



Figure 170 Contact links page
Error Messages

Cannot Connect to Error

Oops! Google Chri	ome could ×			_ = X
← → C 🗅	192.168.111.222/lpage.html			☆ =
		d	222	
	Suggestions: • Try reloading: <u>192,168,111,222/lpage</u> . • Search on Google:	html		
		lpage	Google Search	
		<u>Google Chrome Help</u> - Why am I seein ©2013 Google - <u>Google Horr</u>	<u>a this page?</u> L <u>e</u>	
Ŀ,				
FM Adobe FrameMaker 9	🧐 Oops! Google Chrom 💽 Inbox -	Microsoft Out 🗃 1.1h_versadac.docx	🕞 Jasc Paint Shop Pro	

Figure 171 Cannot connect error

This message or one similar, according to the browser in use, appears when the instrument cannot be contacted, typically because it is not on the same network as the host, because it is powered down, or because 'Server Enable' is Disabled in Web Server configuration (see "Web Server" on page 152).

Note: For secure (https) web access the versadac comes with some factory supplied self signed SSL certificates. It is possible to install custom SSL certificates if required. These must be in pem form and need to be put into an upgrade file ssl_cert.tgz. Details how to do this can be obtained from Eurotherm Technical Support. The SSL certificates are installed using Instrument/upgrade ("Upgrade" on page 69) by setting the type of upgrade to "SSI cert via USB" or "SSL cert via FTP". It is possible to revert to the factory supplied certificates by using the 'DefaultSSL' parameter in 'Instrument/security (see "Security Menu" on page 67).

Other Error Messages

The error messages that can be displayed are detailed below. Error messages appear in the format shown in Figure 172, and are cleared from the screen by clicking on the white cross in the top right-hand corner.



Figure 172 Typical error message

Access Denied. Instrument is in Config Mode

Occurs when an attempt is made to log in to the Web Server whilst the instrument is in configuration mode.

Open iTools and quit configuration mode.

Config Mode Active, You Have Been Logged Out!

The Web Server logs all users out when the instrument is switched into configuration mode. Log in again.

Default Users Cannot Access Web Functionality

Displayed if an attempt is made to log in using a default user (i.e. Engineer, Operator, etc).

Failed To Connect After Five Attempts...

This message appears if connection with the instrument is lost, typically because the instrument loses power, the network cable is unplugged or some other communications problem (perhaps a timeout) arises between the host and the instrument.

The problem may be self correcting, in which case clicking on the 'Refresh now' button will return the user to the previously displayed page or to the login page.

Otherwise communications must be restored manually before the Refresh now button has any effect.

Historical Data Not Valid For This Configuration

Displayed if an attempt is made to select historical trend mode for a Group which contains no points.

Invalid Password

Occurs if an attempt is made to log in, using a password not associated with the associated User ID.

No More Sessions Available

Appears when attempting to log in when four separate computers are already logged in.

No Points Configured For This Group

Displayed if an attempt is made to select a trend mode for a Group which contains no points. Either select another Group, or configure the selected group such that it has at least one point in it (see "Group Recording Configuration" on page 83).

User Account Does Not Exist

Occurs when an attempt is made to log in using an unknown username.

User Account is Disabled

Appears if an attempt is made to log in using a disabled user account.

User Account is Expired

Appears if an attempt is made to log in using an expired user account.

User Does Not Have Web Access Permission

Appears if a user without web access permissions attempts to log in.

Note: Note: Successive incorrect log in attempts add a cumulative 2 second delay to the log in time on the instrument. This is to prevent 'brute force' password attacks.

Appendix A: Specification

Installation Category and Pollution Degree

This product has been designed to conform to BS EN61010 installation category II and pollution degree 2. These are defined as follows:

Installation Category II

The rated impulse voltage for equipment on nominal 230V ac mains is 2500V.

Pollution Degree 2

Normally, only non-conductive pollution occurs. Occasionally, however, a temporary conductivity caused by condensation shall be expected.

General Specification

Physical

Note: See Figure 1 and Figure 2 for dimensional details

26mm (1.023in) 127.4mm (5.02in) 229mm (9.016in)

(3.64lb) max

(11.55lb) max.

Base unit dimensions

0 module: 4 module 8 module 16 module

Base Unit fixing centres

0 module: 4 module 8 module 16 module:

Weight

0-module base unit: 4-way:

8-way:

16-way

Electrical

Note: If the supply voltage falls below 19.2Vdc during startup, the instrument can enter a continuous cycle of attempted re-starts.

Protective Earth Ground connections Supply voltage Supply power (max.) Surge current (max.) Back-up supply

Earth terminal strip at lower front flange of base unit 24Vdc (±20%) 82W (16 module base) BR2032 Lithium coin cell fitted on the IOC terminal unit. (See Figure 8)

No modules = 0.98kg (2.16lb). Including IOC and 8 x I/O modules = 3.1kg

(6.83lb) max. No modules = 1.6kg (3.53lb). Including IOC and 16 x I/O Modules = 5.24kg

61mm wide x 180mm high x 132mm deep (2.41in x 7.1in x 5.2in) 172.4mm wide x 180mm high x 132mm deep (6.79in x 7.1in x 5.2in) 274mm wide x 180mm high x 132mm deep (10.8in x 7.1in x 5.2in) 477mm wide x 180mm high x 132mm deep (18.8in x 7.1in x 5.2in)

432.2mm (17.016in) 0.7kg (1.54 lb). Including IOC No modules = 0.7kg (1.54lb). Including IOC and 4 x I/O modules = 1.65kg

HA031352 Issue 3

Environmental



Temperature Storage: Operation:	-20 to +85°C 0 to + 55°C
Humidity Storage/Operation:	5 to 95% RH (dewpoint 50°C) (See graph)
Atmosphere	Non-corrosive, non-explosive.
Altitude (max.)	2000m
Environmental protection Panel:	BS EN60529:IP20
RFI EMC emissions:	BS EN61326-1:2006 Class A
EMC immunity:	BS EN61326-1 :2006 Industrial locations
Electrical Safety Specification	BS EN61010-1: 2001 (see section 'A1', above); UL61010
Vibration	To BS EN61131-2 (9 to 150Hz @ 1g; 1 octave per minute).
Shock Impact withstand	BS EN61010 (Corner drop test 100mm)
Packaging	BS EN61131-2 (see"Unpacking the Instrument" on page 11)
Free fall:	BS EN60068-2-32, proc. 1 (five x 1 metre drops for each of six faces).
Flammability of plastic materials	UL746 UL VO
RoHS2 compliance	EU; China

Approvals

CE; cUL (UL61010); GOST

Ethernet Communications

Connectors: Network medium: Protocols: Speed: Network Topology: Line length (max): Allocation of IP address: Isolation: RJ45 connector located on the IOC module. Ethernet Category 5 cables. Modbus-TCP RTU slave, FTP. 10/100 Mbps. Star connection to a hub. 100 metres, extendable by repeater. Manual or DHCP. 50V dc; 30V ac. (IEEE 802.3)

Modbus Communications

Connector: Network medium: Protocols: Isolation: 9-way D-type socket mounted on the Terminal unit. EIA465, switch selectable as 3-wire or 5-wire. MODBUS/JBUS RTU master and slave; ASCII input None.

IOC Specification

Terminal Unit

Physical

Dimensions (approx.) Weight (approx.) Setup Switch 50mm wide x 110mm high 0.1kg

Serial debug enable/disable versadac Rx line terminated/not terminated versadac Tx line terminated/not terminated 3-wire/5-wire select 3-wire/5-wire select

Note: Segments 4 and 5 must both be set to 3-wire or both be set to 5-wire.

Segments 6 to 8: Not used this version.

User Connectors

Supplypower Modbus USB

Segment 1: Segment 2: Segment 3: Segment 4:

Segment 5:

Two x two-way terminal block for supply power. 9-way D-type connector Type A connector.

Type A located on IOC terminal unit (See Figure 8) USB2.0 host communications 500mA max (current limited) Within primary IOC. Non-user replaceable.

USB

Connector type USB standard Source current Fuse

HA031352 Issue 3

IOC Module

Hardware

General

Dimensions Flash memory 25mm wide x 114.3mm high x 110mm deep 128MB

LED Indicators

Status (24Vdc nom - Main supply), Fault indicator, Battery, Communications, Ethernet (speed), Ethernet (activity), USB hardware and USB software

User Connections Ethernet Communications

RJ45 connector mounted on the underside of the IOC unit.

Note: "Controller Module (IOC) Terminal Unit" on page 16 gives details of all IOC LEDs

I/O Module Specifications

Al2 Module

General specification, common to all variants (unless otherwise stated)

Power consumption Common mode rejection (47 to 63Hz) Series mode rejection (47 to 63Hz) Isolation Channel to channel: to system: Max voltage across any channel 2W max.

>120dB

>60dB 300V RMS or dc (basic insulation). 300V RMS or dc (double insulation). 10.3V dc

Thermocouple Input Variant

mV inputs, Thermocouple inputs

Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy Noise

Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient Sensor break protection

Cold Junction

Temperature range: CJ Rejection: CJ accuracy: Sensor type -150mV to + 150mV >100MΩ (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') <100nA (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') $\pm 0.1\%$ of measured value $\pm 10\mu$ V <28 μ V p-p with filter off: <4 μ V p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 2 μ V with 1.6s filter Better than 5 μ V <40ppm of reading per °C Switchable as 'High', 'low' or 'Off'. Sensor current: 125nA

-10° C to +70° C >30:1 ±0.5°C typical (±1.0°C max.) Pt100 RTD, located beneath the input connector

High impedance input (channel two only)

Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy Noise

Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient 0.0V to 1.8V >100MΩ (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') <100nA (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') $\pm 0.1\%$ of measured value $\pm 20\mu$ V <100 μ V p-p with filter off: <15 μ V p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 7 μ V with 1.6s filter Better than 50 μ V <40ppm of reading per °C

DC Input Variant

mV inputs Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy Noise

Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient Sensor break protection -150mV to +150mV >100MΩ (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') <100nA (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') ± 0.1% of measured value ± 10µV <28µV p-p with filter off: <4µV p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 5µV with 1.6s filter Better than 5µV <40ppm of reading per °C Switchable as 'High', 'low' or 'Off'. Sensor current: 125nA

High impedance input (channel two only)

Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy Noise

Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient

Voltage inputs

Input range Input impedance Calibration accuracy Noise

Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient Resistance inputs Input range Calibration accuracy 0.0V to 1.8V >100MΩ (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') <100nA (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') $\pm 0.1\%$ of measured value $\pm 20\mu$ V <100 μ V p-p with filter off: <15 μ V p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 7 μ V with 1.6s filter Better than 50 μ V <40ppm of reading per °C

-10.3V to + 10.3V 303k Ω \pm 0.1% of measured value \pm 2mV <2mV p-p with filter off: <0.4mV p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 0.2mV with 1.6s filter Better than 0.7mV <40ppm of reading per °C

 0Ω to 560Ω (includes support for 2-, 3- or 4-wire RTD connection) \pm 0.1% of measured value

Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient

High Resistance input

Input range Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient

Potentiometer inputs

Input range End-to-end resistance Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient $<\!0.05\Omega$ p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants) Better than 0.02Ω with 1.6s filter Better than 0.05Ω $<\!30$ ppm of reading per °C

0 to $6k\Omega$ \pm 0.1% of measured value <0.5 Ω p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 0.2 Ω with 1.6s filter Better than 0.1 Ω <30ppm of reading per °C

0 to 100% rotation 100 Ω (min.) to 6k Ω (max.) \pm 0.1% of measured value <0.01% p-p with 1.6s filter (5k Ω pot.); <0.3% p-p with 1.6s filter (100 Ω pot.) Better than 0.01% with 1.6s filter and 5k Ω pot. Better than 0.01% with 1.6s filter and 5k Ω pot. 20ppm of reading per °C

mA Input Variant

4 to 20mA loop inputs Input range Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient

-25mA to + 25mA with 5 Ω burden resistor in terminal unit. \pm 0.1% of measured value <1\muA p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants) Better than 0.5 μ A with 1.6s filter Better than 1 μ A. <50ppm of reading per °C

AI3 Module

General specification

 Power consumption
 Current i/p:
 2.2W

 Three powered loops:
 1.5 W max.

 Common mode rejection (47 to 63Hz) > 120dB

 Series mode rejection (47 to 63Hz)
 > 60dB

 Isolation
 Channel to channel:
 50V RMS of 00V RMS

 to system:
 300V RMS

1.5 W max. 0dB ≥60dB 50V RMS or dc (basic insulation). 300V RMS or dc (double insulation).

Hart Compliance Cutting printed circuit links (one per channel) on the underside of the terminal

Channel inputs

Input range Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient Burden resistor Channel PSU PSU protection: -28mA to + 28mA
 ± 0.1% of measured value
 -28mA to + 28mA
 ± 0.1% of measured value
 <1μA p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants)</p>
 Better than 0.5μA with 1.6s filter
 Better than 1μA

Setter than 1µA <50ppm of reading per °C 60Ω nominal; 50mA maximum current 22V (min at 21mA) to 30V (max) at 4 mA 30mA (nom) current trip, auto resetting.

AI4 Module

Note: Channels 1 and 3 support sensor break actions 'Hi', 'Lo' and 'None'; channels 2 and 4 support 'Hi' only.

General specification (applies to all Al4 variants)

Power consumption Common mode rejection (47 to 63Hz) Series mode rejection (47 to 63Hz) Isolation Channel 1 to channel 2: Channel 3 to channel 4: Ch1 or Ch2 to Ch3 or Ch4: to system: Max. voltage across any channel

>120dB >60dB No isolation No isolation 300V RMS or dc (basic insulation). 300V RMS or dc (double isolation) 5Vdc

Thermocouple Input Variant

Thermocouple inputs

Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient Sensor break protection Cold Junction

Temperature range: CJ Rejection: CJ accuracy: Sensor type

-150mV to + 150mV >20MΩ (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') <125nA (sensor break detect circuit 'Off')</p> $\pm 0.1\%$ of measured value $\pm 10\mu$ V $\leq 4\mu$ V p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than 2µV with 1.6s filter Better than 5µV <40ppm of reading per °C Fixed pull-up. Sensor current: 125nA

-10°C to +70°C >30:1 ±0.5°C typical (±1°C maximum) Pt100 RTD, located beneath the input connector

mV Input Variant

Thermocouple inputs

Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient

mA Input Variant

Input range Calibration accuracy Noise Resolution Linearity Temperature coefficient Burden Resistor

-150mV to + 150mV >20MΩ (sensor break detect circuit 'Off') <125nA (sensor break detect circuit 'Off')</p> $\pm 0.1\%$ (sensor break detect circuit Off) $\pm 0.1\%$ of measured value $\pm 10\mu V$ $<4\mu V p$ -p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants). Better than $2\mu V$ with 1.6s filter Better than $5\mu V$ <40ppm of reading per °C

-25mA to +25mA \pm 0.1% of measured value \pm 2µA <1µA p-p with 1.6s filter (better with longer time constants) Better than 0.5µA with 1.6s filter Better than 1µÅ. <50ppm of reading per °C $5\Omega \pm 1\%$ (fitted to terminal unit)

AI8 Module

General specification (applies to all Al8 variants)

Number of channels Module power consumption Common mode rejection (47 to 63 Hz) w.r.t. system, i.e. across galv. isolation>140dB Series mode rejection (47 to 63 Hz) >600 Isolation To system: Between channels:

8 (4 for RTD) <1.8W

>60dB Reinforced for <300V ac/dc mains networks - Installation category II Galvanic isolation in pairs (channels 1 & 5, 2 & 6, 3 & 7 and 4 & 8) Basic isolation for <300V ac/dc mains networks - Installation category II. Differential isolation within ±1V range between the two channels of each pair in thermocouple, mV and mA modules. RTD provides basic isolation (<300Vac/dc) between channels

mV Input Variant

Suitable transmitter types Input range Input impedance Input leakage current Calibration accuracy

DC common mode rejection

Temperature coefficient Zero offset Offset drift Sensor break detection

mV sources with output impedance <1KΩ (floating or grounded) +80mV 10MΩ differential, 2.5MΩ common <±25nA (@ < 1V common) \pm 0.1% of mV reading for values outside -8mV to +8mV (at 25°C ambient temperature) ±8μV for values inside -8 mV to +8 mV (at 25°C ambient temperature) (w.r.t. other channels of the same pair)>105 dB for source impedance mismatch <100Ω Resolution/Noise >17 bit with 1.6s filter (±1.5μV)

 17 bit with 1.6s filter (±1.5μV)
 16 bit of span with no filter (±3μV)
 Linearity 10ppm of input range
 <±30ppm per °C < ±3µV <20pV/°C within 250ms using 25μA pulse. Thresholds >50kΩ.

Thermocouple Input Variant

Thermocouple inputs

Suitable thermocouples

B, C, D, E, G2, J, K, L, N, R, S, T, U, NiMo/NiCo, Platinel, Ni/NiMo, Pt20%Rh/Pt40%Rh

As mV input, with:		
Calibration accuracy	as for mV input, divid- ed by chosen thermo- couple sensitivity (mV/temperature unit) at measurement tem- perature	Example. Calibration accuracy using type K thermocouple at 500°C = 20.644mV $\pm 0.1\%$ of 20.644mV $\pm 220.644\mu$ V
Linearity of linearisation	±0.1°C (deviation from defined curves)	Calibration error is $\pm 20.644/43$ °C = ± 0.48 °C
Sensor break detection	within 250ms using 25µA pulse. Thresholds >50kO	
Cold Junction		
CJ Rejection:	>50:1 typical (depend- ing upon thermocouple sensitivity)	
Internal CJ accuracy:	±0.8°C týpical	

mA Input Variant

Suitable transmitter types	4-20mA sensors (floating or grounded)
Input range	+24mA with 3 330 burden resistor fitted in the terminal unit
Calibration accuracy	± 0.15% of mA reading for values outside -2.4mA to +2.4mA (at 25°C ambient temperature)
	±3.6µA for values inside -2.4mA to +2.4mA (at 25°C ambient temperature)
Resolution/Noise	>17bit with 1.6s filter (±0.5µA)
	16 bit of span with no filter (±1.0μΑ)
DC common mode rejection	
(w.r.t. other channels of the same	pair)>105 dB for source impedance mismatch <100 Ω
Linearity 10ppm of span	
Temperature coefficient	< <u>+40ppm per °C (using 10ppm burden resistor)</u>

< ±1µÅ <±8pA/°C

RTD Input Variant

Connection scheme

Sensor break detection

Zero offset Offset drift

Number of channels Suitable RTD types Input ranges Calibration accuracy

5kΩ range

500Ω range:

Resolution/Noise

Linearity Temperature coefficient Sensor break detection

3-wire, 2-wire connected to terminals A and B, with link between terminal B and C. 4-wire by leaving one wire disconnected Pt100, Pt1000 0Ω to 500Ω and 0Ω to 5kΩ (including lead resistance) $\pm 0.1\%$ of resistance reading above 10% of range (>50Ω) (at 25°C ambient temperature) \pm 50mΩ below 10% \pm 0.1% of resistance reading above 10% of range (>500Ω) (at 25°C ambient temperature) ±500mΩ below 10% >17 bit $(\pm 8m\Omega)$ (with 1.6s filter) 16 bit $(\pm 16m\Omega)$ with no filter 20ppm of input range < ±20ppm per °C Within 125ms by high resistance detection

Not detectable in hardware (software can detect under range current)

AO2 Module

General specification

Power consumption Isolation Channel to channel: to system:

Current outputs

Output range Load limits Calibration accuracy Linearity Resolution

Voltage outputs

Output load limits -0.1 to 10.1V range: -0.3V to +10.3V range: Calibration accuracy Linearity Resolution

2.2W max. 300V RMS or dc (basic insulation). 300V RMS or dc (double insulation).

-0.1 to +20.5mA 0 to 500Ω Better than $\pm 0.1\%$ of reading 0.03% range (0.7µA) Better than 1 part in 10000 (1µA typical)

550Ω min. 1500Ω min Better than 0.1% of reading 0.03% range (0.3mV) Better than 1 part in 10000 (0.5mV typical)

DI16 Module

General specification

Logic mode: Contact mode: Power consumption Isolation Channel to channel: to system: Minimum pulse width Max. voltage across any channel

0.75 W max. 2.0 W max. Channels share 'common' ('C') connections. 300V RMS or dc (Double insulation). 78.125 ms 30V dc

Logic inputs

Off (logic 0) voltage On (logic 1) voltage Input current

-30V to +5V dc 10.8V to 30V dc 3.8mA approx. at 12Vdc; 2.8mA approx. at 24Vdc.

Contact inputs

 Off (0) resistance
 <1κΩ</td>

 On (1) resistance
 <1kΩ</td>

 Wetting current
 4mA min.

 Module internal isolated power supply (terminal P voltage)
 16 to 18V dc

 'effoctive)
 12V dc min.

RLY8 Module

Note: Each input is fitted with a 100pF capacitor for EMC purposes. For each relay, this causes an earth leakage current of approximately 0.02mA at 240Vac 60Hz.

General specification

Power consumption Isolation Channel to channel: Channel to system: Contact life (resistive load)240Vac, 2A: > 240Vac, 1A: Contact life (inductive load) Mechanical life

Relay specification

Contact material Maximum current rating Minimum current rating Contact format

2.5W max. 300V RMS or dc (Basic insulation). 300V RMS or dc (Double insulation). <6x10⁵ operations >10⁷ operations As per derating curves >3x10⁷ operations

AgCdO 2A at up to 240V ac; 0.5A at 200Vdc, increasing to 2A at 50V dc (resistive) 100mA at 12V Common and normally open contacts. (Open circuit with relay not energized)



AC inductive load derating curves

F1 = Measured results

F2 = Typical values

Life = Resistive life x reduction factor

DC inductive load breaking capacity derating curves



Appendix B: Reference

Battery

This instrument is fitted with a battery, the purpose of which is to retain configuration and other settings when the unit is powered off. The battery has a minimum life of 1 year unpowered and when stored in an ambient temperature of around 25°C. The battery life may be reduced if it is consistently operated in an elevated ambient temperature environment.

A battery failure will only be noticed when the product is switched back on, the symptoms are likely to be loss of parameter values.

The battery is not intended to be user serviceable. If any instrument displays the symptoms of a battery fail, please contact your supplier at the earliest opportunity for advice or to arrange for it to be returned for battery replacement.

Because the parameter settings are specific to individual applications, it is strongly recommended that, with the instrument working normally, a clone file* is made and stored in a known safe location so that these settings can be uploaded to a spare instrument or restored to the instrument following replacement of the battery. Alternatively, make sure that a record of the instrument configuration and other important settings is maintained so that these values can be restored manually.

* A clone file is made using iTools, a proprietary package which may be downloaded from www.eurotherm.co.uk.

Setting up an FTP Server using Filezilla

Downloading

'FileZilla' is a free download from the internet (search for 'FileZilla server download').

A	Do you want to view only the webpage content that was delivered securely?
	This webpage contains content that will not be delivered using a secure HTTPS connection, which could compromise the security of the entire webpage.

- 1. Download the latest version, following the instructions on the screen.
- 2. Answer 'No' to the question 'Do you want to view only the webpage content that was delivered securely'.
- 3. If necessary enable file download.



- 4. In the 'Do you want to run or save this file' Security Warning window click on 'Run'
- 5. In the 'The Publisher could not be verified..., Security Warning window, click on 'Run'



6. Agree or cancel the License agreement. If 'Agree', choose 'Standard' as the type of install.



7. Choose the destination for the file



8. Select startup settings

FileZilla Server beta 0.9.34 Setup		
Please choose how FileZilla Server should be st Install as service, started with Windows (defa	arted:	
Please choose the port, the admin interface of 14147	FileZilla Server beta 0.9.34 Setup Startup settings Select startup behaviour for FileZilla Server	
V Install Server after setup completes Nullsoft Install System v2:45-Unicode	Please choose how the server interface should be Start if user logs on, apply to all users (default) Start Interface after setup completes	tarted: E FileZilla Server beta 0.9.34 Setup Installation Complete Setup was completed successfully.
	Nullsoft Install System v2.45-Unicode	Completed Create folder: C:(Documents and Settings/inchardne)Start Meru/(Programs/FileZila S Create shortcut: C:(Documents and Settings/inchardne)Start Meru/(Programs/FileZila Create shortcut: C:(Program FileSila)Starter(FileZila)Serveret/(Incla)Starter et inter Execute: C:(Program FileSila)Server(FileZila)Serveret/(Incla)Starter et inter Execute: C:(Program FileSila)Server(FileZila)Server.et/(Incla)Serveret/(Incla)Starter et inter Execute: C:(Program FileSila)Server(FileZila)Server.et/(Incla)S
		Nullsoft Install System v2.45-Unicode Cancel

9. Click on Close when Installation is complete.

10. Click 'OK' in the 'Connect to Server' window.

Connect to Server				
Server Address:	Port:			
127.0.0.1	14147			
Administration password:				
Always connect to this server				
Ca	ncel			

Server Setup

1. Create a new folder (directory) called, for this example, 'Archive' in a suitable location such as the C drive, or the desktop.



2. In the Filezilla server window, click on 'File' and select 'Connect to Server'.

The 'Logged on' message appears

General Shared folders Speed Limits IP Filter	Account settings	Users GeneralUser Igdd Remove Rename Copy
	Description	
ОК		

- 3. In the Edit menu, select 'Users' and in the 'General' page, click on 'Add' and enter a name for the user, then click 'OK'. For this example, 'GeneralUser' has been used, but it may be more advantageous to use 'Anonymous' because this is the default name in the recorder/controller. Click on 'OK'.
- 4. In the Edit menu, select 'Users' and in the 'Shared Folders' page, click on 'Add'



A browse window opens allowing the user to select the new folder ('Archive') created in step 1, above.

When OK has been clicked to confirm the selection, the new folder appears in the center window (with an 'h' next to it to indicate that this is the home folder for this FTP user setup.

age: General Shared folders - Speed Links IP Filter	Shared folders
OK Cancel	n deng allacto, prozec anolo gree, allocing sindenico, i mili dry contace i in die ne.

5. Click on the relevant folder to enable the tick boxes. Click on all the 'File' and 'Directory' enable tick boxes, then click OK.

PC Setup

1. Operate the 'Start' button, and select 'Control Panel' from the window that appears. Double click on 'Windows Firewall'



2. Click on the 'Exceptions' tab in the window that appears, and check that both 'FTPControl' and 'FTPData' are enabled (ticked). If not, the user's IT department should be contacted for advice.

ieneral Exceptions Advanced	1	
Windows Firewall is blocking inc programs and services selected	oming network connections, except below. Adding exceptions allows so	t for the me programs
to work better but might increase	e your security risk.	
Programs and Services:		
Name	Group Policy	^
🗹 EPO	Yes	
🗹 EPO	Yes	
EPO	Yes	
M EPU ■ C DDD	Yes	
EuroPHP	No	
File and minter sharing	Tes	
FTPD ata	T ES Vac	
Moôfee Fransework Service	- No	
Microsoft Office Communic	ator 2005 No	
Microsoft Office OneNote	No	~
		Dalata
		Delete
Usplay a notification when W	vindows Firewall blocks a program	
what are the risks of allowing ex	ceptions?	



 Click on 'Add Program...' and browse to the Filezilla destination defined in step 7 of the download section (see "Downloading" on page 192). Select 'FileZilla server.exe' and click on 'Open'

🛿 Windows Firewall 🛛 🔀						
General Exceptions	Advanced					
Windows Firewall is blocking incoming network connections, except for the programs and services selected below. Adding exceptions allows some programs to work better burningth increase your security risk.						
Name		Group Policy	~			
EPO		Yes				
EPO EPO		Yes	_			
🗹 EPO		Yes				
🗹 EPO		Yes				
✓ EuroPRP		No				
File and Printer	Sharing	Yes				
FileZilla server.e	xe	No				
FTPControl		Yes				
🗹 FTPData		Yes				
McAfee Framev	vork Service	No	-			
Microsoft Office	Communicator 2005	No				
Add Program	Add Port	Edit	Delete			
Display a notifical	ion when Windows Fire	wall blocks a program				
What are the risks of	What are the risks of allowing exceptions?					
		Сок	Cancel			

'FileZilla server.exe' appears in the Exceptions list.

4. Click on 'OK'

Recorder/Controller Set Up

In Network FTP Server ("Modbus TCP" on page 80):

- 1. Enter the IP address of the PC in which the FTP server has been enabled in the 'Primary Server' field.
- 2. Enter the Primary User name, as entered in step 3 of the Server setup procedure (see "Server Setup" on page 194) (GeneralUser in this example).
- 3. Enter the IP address of another suitable PC which has been configured as an FTP server in the 'Sec. Server' field, and enter the relevant 'Sec. User' name.
- 4. Configure the other unattended archive parameters as required (see "Archiving" on page 77).

Note: For the example above, 'Password' was not enabled in the User Accounts setup page (see "Server Setup" on page 194), so for this example any Primary (Sec.) password entry is ignored. If a password had been entered in the User Accounts setup, then the Primary (Sec.) Password field would have to contain this password.

Archive Activity

Once a demand or unattended archive is initiated, the FileZilla Server page shows the activity status as the archive progresses. Figure 173 shows a typical page. The top of the page shows the transaction details between the server and any clients to which it is connected. The bottom portion shows details of the files currently being transferred. These files are archived to the 'Archive' folder.

🖬 FileZilla Server (127.0.0.1)					
File Server Edit ?					
🧲 🖺 🐘 £ 🕰 🤻 /c/ ci\ 🕻	 •				
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - (not logged in	1) (149.121.132.60)> 22	20-written by Tim Kosse (Tim Kosse@gmx.de) 20 Plana with the Way was farmer and Versiants (20			^
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - (not logged ii (000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - (not logged ii	n) (149.121.132.60)> US	SER GeneralUser	52111d7		
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - (not logged in	i) (149.121.132.60)> 33	31 Password required for generaluser			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - (not logged ii (000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser i	1) [149.121.132.60]> PA 149.121.132.60]> 2307	ASS """ Logged on			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> CWE)			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> 250	Broken client detected, missing argument to CWI	 "7" is current directory. 		
[000014] 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser [0000014] 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser [149.121.132.60)> TYPI 149.121.132.60)> 200.1	El Tune setto I			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser ((000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser (149.121.132.60)> 200 149.121.132.60)> POR	T 149.121.132.60.192.104			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> 200 /	Port command successful			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> STO	R Group-1~20100419_0190293000000062.uhh			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser ((000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser (149.121.132.60J> 1501 149.121.132.60J> 2261	Upening data channel for file transfer. Transfer OK			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> QUI7				
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> 221 (Goodbye			
(000014) 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser (149.121.132.60)> disco	onnected.			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged ii (000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged ii	nj (149.121.132.60j> Co nj (149.121.132.60j> Co	onnected, sending welcome message 20-FileZilla Server version 0.9.34 beta			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged in	n) (149.121.132.60)> 22	20-written by Tim Kosse (Tim Kosse@amx.de)			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged i	n) (149.121.132.60)> 22	20 Please visit http://sourceforge.net/projects/file	ezilla/		
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged in	n) (149.121.132.60)> US	SER GeneralUser			=
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged ii (000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged ii	n) (149.121.132.60)> 33 n) (149.121.132.60)> 94	31 Password required for generaluser			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - (not logged i	149.121.132.60> 230 (Loaged on			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> TYP	EI			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> 200 [Type set to I			
[000015] 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser 0000015] 20/04/2010 10:01:12 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> PAS ¹ 149.121.122.60(> 227.1	V Extering Reseive Mede (149-121-124-222 E-199)			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser ((000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser (149.121.132.60)> 227 1 149.121.132.60)> STO	B Group-1~S19-04-10-11-31-04~E cs	v		
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser	149.121.132.60)> 150/	Connection accepted			
(000015) 20/04/2010 10:01:13 - generaluser (149 121 132 605 226	Transfer OK			
ID 🛆 Account	IP	Transfer	Progress	Speed	
- 000018 generaluser	149.121.132.60		239,860 bytes	12.4 KB/s	
l Desetu		200-400 h.t.	a received 11 00 KP/s E 500 Lut	as seek 0.P/-	
кеаду		393,439 byte	s received 111,89 kB/s 15,593 DAr	es sent ju bijs	- 🧐 🎯 //,

Figure 173 FileZilla Server archive activity page

TCP Port Numbers

The following TCP ports are made use of by the instrument.

Port	Usage
20	File Transfer protocol (FTP) data
21	FTP control
502	Modbus TCP communications

ASCII Codes

This section contains details of the ASCII characters that may be used with the Serial Comms option. All the ASCII characters listed can be used as Start or End-of-message characters, but only characters with decimal codes 32 to 127 can be used in messages, as decimal codes 0 to 31 are replaced by Question marks in messages.

Character	Decimal	Hex	Character	Decimal	Hex	Character	Decimal	Hex	Character	Decimal	Hex
NUL	0	00	Space	32	20	@	64	40	6	96	60
SOH	1	01	!	33	21	A	65	41	а	97	61
STX	2	02	"	34	22	В	66	42	b	98	62
ETX	3	03	#	35	23	С	67	43	С	99	63
EOT	4	04	\$	36	24	D	68	44	d	100	64
ENQ	5	05	%	37	25	E	69	45	е	101	65
ACK	6	06	&	38	26	F	70	46	f	102	66
BEL	7	07	,	39	27	G	71	47	g	103	67
BS	8	08	(40	28	Н	72	48	h	104	68
HT	9	09)	41	29	I	73	49	i	105	69
LF	10	0A	*	42	2A	J	74	4A	j	106	6A
VT	11	0B	+	43	2B	К	75	4B	k	107	6B
FF	12	0C	,	44	2C	L	76	4C	I	108	6C
CR	13	0D	-	45	2D	М	77	4D	m	109	6D
SO	14	0E		46	2E	Ν	78	4E	n	110	6E
SI	15	0F	/	47	2F	0	79	4F	0	111	6F
DLE	16	10	0	48	30	Р	80	50	р	112	70
DC1	17	11	1	49	31	Q	81	51	q	113	71
DC2	18	12	2	50	32	R	82	52	r	114	72
DC3	19	13	3	51	33	S	83	53	S	115	73
DC4	20	14	4	52	34	Т	84	54	t	116	74
NAK	21	15	5	53	35	U	85	55	u	117	75
SYN	22	16	6	54	36	V	86	56	V	118	76
ETB	23	17	7	55	37	W	87	57	W	119	77
CAN	24	18	8	56	38	Х	88	58	х	120	78
EM	25	16	9	57	39	Y	89	59	у	121	79
SUB	26	1A	:	58	3A	Z	90	5A	Z	122	7A
ESC	27	1B	;	59	3B	[91	5B	{	123	7B
FS	28	1C	<	60	3C	١	92	5C		124	7C
GS	29	1D	=	61	3D]	93	5D	}	125	7D
RS	30	1E	>	62	3E	٨	94	5E	~	126	7E
US	31	1F	?	63	3F	_	95	5F	Not printed	127	7F

Notes:

- 1. All the above characters can be used as Start or End-of-message characters (entered in decimal)
- 2. If characters 0 to 31 (00 to 1F) are used as message characters, they will be replaced by question marks on the screen.



Scan for local contents

Eurotherm Ltd

Faraday Close Durrington Worthing West Sussex BN13 3PL Phone: +44 (0) 1903 268500 www.eurotherm.com

As standards, specifications, and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.

© 2020 Eurotherm Limited. All rights reserved.

HA031352 Issue 3 CN38176